

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

Vol. 21

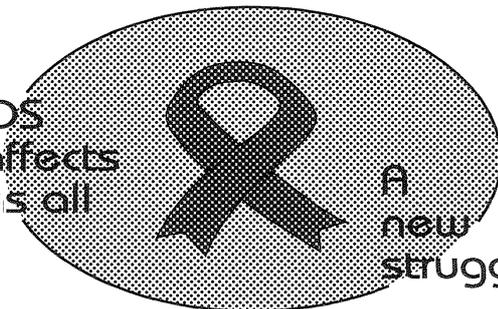
PRETORIA, 24 JUNE
JUNIE 2015

No. 260

PART 1 OF 2

We all have the power to prevent AIDS

AIDS
affects
us all



A
new
struggle

Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes



IMPORTANT

Information

from Government Printing Works

Dear Valued Customers,

Government Printing Works has implemented rules for completing and submitting the electronic Adobe Forms when you, the customer, submits your notice request.

Please take note of these guidelines when completing your form.

GPW Business Rules

1. No hand written notices will be accepted for processing, this includes Adobe forms which have been completed by hand.
2. Notices can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format to the email submission address submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. This means that any notice submissions not on an Adobe electronic form that are submitted to this mailbox will be **rejected**. National or Provincial gazette notices, where the Z95 or Z95Prov must be an Adobe form but the notice content (body) will be an attachment.
3. Notices brought into GPW by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format. This means that any notice submissions not on an Adobe electronic form that are submitted by the customer on electronic media will be **rejected**. National or Provincial gazette notices, where the Z95 or Z95Prov must be an Adobe form but the notice content (body) will be an attachment.
4. All customers who walk in to GPW that wish to submit a notice that is not on an electronic Adobe form will be routed to the Contact Centre where the customer will be taken through the completion of the form by a GPW representative. Where a customer walks into GPW with a stack of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of a newspaper the messenger must be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.
5. All notice submissions that do not comply with point 2 will be charged full price for the notice submission.
6. The current cut-off of all Gazette's remains unchanged for all channels. (Refer to the GPW website for submission deadlines – www.gpwonline.co.za)
7. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)
8. All re-submissions by customers will be subject to the above cut-off times.
9. All submissions and re-submissions that miss the cut-off will be rejected to the customer to be submitted with a new publication date.
10. Information on forms will be taken as the primary source of the notice to be published. Any instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will be ignored.

You are therefore advised that effective from **Monday, 18 May 2015** should you not comply with our new rules of engagement, all notice requests will be rejected by our new system.

Furthermore, the fax number **012- 748 6030** will also be **discontinued** from this date and customers will only be able to submit notice requests through the email address submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za.





DO use the new Adobe Forms for your notice request. These new forms can be found on our website: www.gpwonline.co.za under the Gazette Services page.

DO attach documents separately in your email to GPW. (In other words, your email should have an Adobe Form plus proof of payment – 2 separate attachments – where notice content is applicable, it should also be a 3rd separate attachment)

DO specify your requested publication date.

DO send us the electronic Adobe form. (There is no need to print and scan it).

DON'T submit request as a single PDF containing all other documents, i.e. form, proof of payment & notice content, it will be **FAILED** by our new system.

DON'T print and scan the electronic Adobe form.

DON'T send queries or RFQ's to the submit.egazette mailbox.

DON'T send bad quality documents to GPW. (Check that documents are clear and can be read)



Form Completion Rules

No.	Rule Description	Explanation/example
1.	All forms must be completed in the chosen language.	GPW does not take responsibility for translation of notice content.
2.	All forms must be completed in sentence case, i.e. No fields should be completed in all uppercase.	e.g. "The company is called XYZ Production Works"
3.	No single line text fields should end with any punctuation, unless the last word is an abbreviation.	e.g. "Pty Ltd.", e.g. Do not end an address field, company name, etc. with a period (.) comma (,) etc.
4.	Multi line fields should not have additional hard returns at the end of lines or the field itself.	This causes unwanted line breaks in the final output, e.g. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not type as: 43 Bloubokrand Street Putsonderwater 1923 Text should be entered as: 43 Bloubokrand Street, Putsonderwater, 1923
5.	Grid fields (Used for dates, ID Numbers, Telephone No., etc.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Date fields are verified against format CCYY-MM-DD Time fields are verified against format HH:MM Telephone/Fax Numbers are not verified and allow for any of the following formats limited to 13 characters: including brackets, hyphens, and spaces <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o 0123679089 o (012) 3679089 o (012)367-9089
6.	Copy/Paste from other documents/text editors into the text blocks on forms.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid using this option as it carries the original formatting, i.e. font type, size, line spacing, etc. Do not include company letterheads, logos, headers, footers, etc. in text block fields.



No.	Rule Description	Explanation/example
7.	Rich text fields (fields that allow for text formatting)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Font type should remain as Arial • Font size should remain unchanged at 9pt • Line spacing should remain at the default of 1.0 • The following formatting is allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Bold ○ Italic ○ Underline ○ Superscript ○ Subscript • Do not use tabs and bullets, or repeated spaces in lieu of tabs and indents • Text justification is allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Left ○ Right ○ Center ○ Full • Do not use additional hard or soft returns at the end of line/paragraphs. The paragraph breaks are automatically applied by the output software <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Allow the text to wrap automatically to the next line only use single hard return to indicate the next paragraph ○ Numbered lists are allowed, but no special formatting is applied. It maintains the standard paragraph styling of the gazette, i.e. first line is indented.
	e.g. 1. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. 2. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy river.	



You can find the **new electronic Adobe Forms** on the website www.gpwonline.co.za under the Gazette Services page.

For any **queries or quotations**, please contact the **eGazette Contact Centre** on 012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Disclaimer

Government Printing Works does not accept responsibility for notice requests submitted through the discontinued channels as well as for the quality and accuracy of information, or incorrectly captured information and will not amend information supplied.

GPW will not be held responsible for notices not published due to non-compliance and/or late submission.



DISCLAIMER:

Government Printing Works reserves the right to apply the 25% discount to all Legal and Liquor notices that comply with the business rules for notice submissions for publication in gazettes.

National, Provincial, Road Carrier Permits and Tender notices will pay the price as published in the Government Gazettes.

For any information, please contact the eGazette Contact Centre on 012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

CONTENTS • INHOUD

<i>No.</i>		<i>Page No.</i>	<i>Gazette No.</i>
GENERAL NOTICES			
1125	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): City of Tshwane: Notice of the Municipal Property Rates By-laws and Policy.....	6	260
1126	do.: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000) as amended: City of Tshwane: Withdrawal and determination of various fees, charges, tariffs and property rates and taxes payable to the City of Tshwane.....	22	260

GENERAL NOTICES

NOTICE 1125 OF 2015

CITY OF TSHWANE

NOTICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES BY-LAWS AND POLICY

The City Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby publishes in terms of Sections 5 and 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), read with section 7 of the Gauteng Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Act 10 of 1998), Section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and Section 162 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 1098 of 1996); the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: Property Rates Policy and the Property Rates By-Laws, as contemplated in the hereunder and approved by the said Council on 28 May 2015.

The said By-Laws and Policy comes into operation with effect from 1 July 2015.

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

(Notice 237 of 2015)
24 June 2015

CITY OF TSHWANE

PROPERTY RATES BY-LAWS

To provide for By-laws to give effect to the rates policy of the municipality in terms of section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), and to provide for any matters incidental thereto.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, entitles municipalities to impose rates on property in their areas, subject to regulation in terms of national legislation;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities;

AND WHEREAS there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfil its developmental responsibilities;

AND WHEREAS income derived from property rates is a critical source of revenue for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas that have been neglected in the past due to racially discriminatory laws;

AND WHEREAS it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework that not only enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, but also takes into account historical imbalances and the rates burden on the poor;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution and other legislation confers on the Municipality the power to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their fiscal powers; and

AND WHEREAS the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) came into effect on 2 July 2005.

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, as follows:

CHAPTER 1

Definitions

In these by-laws, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, bears that meaning, and unless the context indicates otherwise –

- "Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) and "MPRA, 2004" shall have the same meaning;

- "Agricultural property": in relation to the levying of rates, and with reference to the definition as contained in the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratio between Residential and Non-residential properties, means any farm property or smallholding not used for any purpose, or primarily used for *bona fide* farming and agricultural activity, meaning farm property or smallholding that is used for gain for purposes of the cultivation of soils, for purposes of planting and gathering of crops, forestry in the context of planting or growing of trees in a managed and structured fashion, the rearing of livestock and game, or the propagation and harvesting of fish, **and this excludes**, the use of a property primarily for residential, other business and commercial or industrial purposes, including the use of a property for the purpose of eco-tourism, any portion that is used for the accommodation of members of the public for gain, in respect of property on which game is reared, traded or hunted, and on which other animal is kept for sporting, recreational, domestic, or any purpose other than aforementioned";
- "farm" means agricultural property zoned as such and "farmland" shall have the same meaning and shall include such land not used for any purposes at all, but shall exclude a smallholding. "smallholding" means any land or property which irrespective of its' zoning is smaller than four hectares and primarily used for residential purposes irrespective of the fact that some agricultural activities may be conducted thereon;
- "business/commercial" means a property used for the activity of buying, selling or trade in commodities or services and includes any office or other accommodation on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to such business, with the exclusion of the business of agricultural, farming or inter alia, any other business consisting of the cultivation of soils, the gathering in of crop or the rearing of livestock or consisting of the propagation and harvesting of fish or other aquatic organisms and shall include (properties of a township developer registered in a township title)commercial property as the case may be;
- "Chief Financial Officer" means the Chief Financial Officer of the Municipality
- "Constitution of the Republic of South Africa" means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
- "Municipality" means the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality established by General Notice 6770 in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 141 of 1 October 2000 in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), and subsequent proclamations and amendments thereof and the acronym; "CoT" shall have the same meaning;
- "council" means the Council of the Municipality ;
- "category" means category in relation to properties for the purpose of levying different rates; and category in relation to owners of properties for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions;
- Educational institutions" means Private or Public primary and secondary schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèche's (regardless of whether subsidized or not), registered as educational institutions as per applicable legislation;
- "grant-in-aid" means an additional grant awarded to persons who are in receipt of an old age grant, disability grant or war veteran's grant, and are unable to care for themselves;
- "government property" or "state-owned property" means property owned and exclusively used by an organ of state, excluding farm properties used for residential or agricultural purposes or not in use and properties owned by parastatals or public entities;
- "non-permitted use" means any use of property that is inconsistent with or in contravention with the permitted use of that property in which event, and without condoning the non-permitted use thereof, the property shall be valued as if it were used for such non-permitted purposes only;
- "improvement" means any building or structure on or under a property excluding-
 - (i) A structure constructed solely for the purpose of rendering the property suitable for the erection of any immovable structure thereon; and
 - (ii) Buildings, structures and equipment or machinery referred to in Section 46(3) of the Act;

- "independent school" means a private school being a public benefit organisation of the kind referred to in items 4(a) of Part I and 3(a) Part II of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962;
- "Income Tax Act, 1962" means the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No 58 of 1962);
- "indigent" means any household that is legally resident in the Country and reside in the City of Tshwane's jurisdictional area, who due to a number of economic and social factors are unable to pay Municipal basic services as per the City of Tshwane Indigent Policy;
- "Industrial" means a branch of trade or manufacturing, production, assembling or processing of finished or practically finished products from raw materials or fabricated parts, on so large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved. This includes factories and any office or other accommodation on the same property, the use of which is incidental to the use of such factory;
- "land reform beneficiary" in relation to a property, means a person who acquired the property through the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993, or the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994, or holds the property subject to the Communal Property Association Act, 1996;
- "land tenure right" means an old order right or a new order right as defined in section 1 of the Communal Land Rights Act, 2004 (Act No. 11 of 2004);
- "mining" means any operation or activity for the purpose of extracting any mineral on, in or under the earth, water or any mineral residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise and includes any operation or activity incidental thereto;
- "MPRA" means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004); "new order right" means a tenure or other right in communal or other land which has been confirmed, converted, conferred or validated by the Minister in terms of section 18 of MPRA;
- "old order right" means a tenure or other right in or to communal land which-
 - (a) Is formal or informal;
 - (b) Is registered or unregistered;
 - (c) Derives from or is recognised by law, including customary law, practice or usage; and
 - (d) Exists immediately prior to a determination by the Minister in terms of section 18 of MPRA, but does not include-
 - (i) Any right or interest of a tenant, labour tenant, sharecropper or employee if such right or interest is purely of a contractual nature; and
 - (ii) Any right or interest based purely on temporary permission granted by the owner of lawful occupier of the land in question, on the basis that such permission may at any time be withdrawn by such owner or lawful occupier;
- "market value" in relation to a property, means the amount the property would have realised if sold on the date of valuation on the open market by a willing seller to a willing buyer;
- "multiple purpose" means a property that cannot be assigned to a single category due to the different uses of such property in which event the property will be valued based on the apportionment of uses in accordance with the applicable category of property in terms of this policy;
- "municipal property" means any property owned by the Municipality;
- "occupier" means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;
- "pensioner" for purposes of the rates policy and eligibility for old age rebate, pensioner means any owner of rateable property who has reached the age of 60 years or more who receives a pension as main income during the Municipality's financial year;

- "permitted use" means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of-
 - (i) A condition of title;
 - (ii) A provision of the Municipality's applicable Town Planning or Land Use Scheme as amended from time to time;
 - (iii) Any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
 - (iv) Any alleviation of any such restriction;
- "Person" includes both a natural and a juristic entity as the case may be;
- "physically or mentally disabled" means a person who, owing to physical or mental disability, is unfit to obtain by virtue of any service, employment or profession the means needed to enable him or her to provide for his or her maintenance. (Social Assistance Act, No. 6 of 2004);
- "property" means –
 - (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
 - (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
 - (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
 - (d) public service infrastructure;
- "owner" -
 - (i) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of "property" means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered;
 - (ii) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "property" means a person in whose name the right is registered;
 - (iii) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of "property" means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or
 - (iv) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of "property" means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of "publicly controlled";
- "protected area" means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003;
- "public benefit organisation property" means property owned by public benefit organisations and used for any specified public benefit activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care), and item 4 (education and development) of part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962;
- "public service infrastructure" means publicly controlled infrastructure as defined by the MPRA;
- "public worship" means property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiated at services at that place of worship. Property used primarily as an office of a religious community or property used as parking facilities, camping sites not operated for gain and cemeteries for that religious community will also receive a 100% rebate for rates;
- "rate" means the cent in the Rand of the market value of a rateable property that may be levied on the ratepayer as may be determined by the Council from time to time during the Municipality's budget process;

- "rateable property" means property on which CoT may levy a rate subject to the criteria to be applied as defined in this policy, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of Section 17 of the MPRA;
- "rate ratio" means a prescribed ratio to the rate as referred to in section 19(1)(b) of the MPRA;
- "rebate" in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of Section 15 of the MPRA, on the amount of the rate payable on the property;
- "reduction" in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of Section 15 of the MPRA, of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;
- "residential property" means a dwelling which form a living unit that is exclusively used for human habitation purposes only, or a multiple number of such units on a property, including old-age homes, retirement villages and life right schemes. But for purposes of this rates policy, this definition excludes hostels, communes, boarding and lodging undertakings, places of instruction, hotels, guesthouses, and any vacant land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage;
- "section title unit" means a section of a building together with its undivided share in the common property apportioned in accordance with the participation quota of the section;
- "state trust land" means land owned by the state –
 - (i) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
 - (ii) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
 - (iii) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No 22 of 1994);
- "vacant land" means any land, other than agricultural land, where no immovable improvements have been erected, where immovable improvements according to the City's Town Planning Scheme, Land Use Rights and By-Laws, is interpreted as permanent structures on a property, that have been erected in accordance with approved plans and the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy in terms of the City's Building Regulations".
- "Newly rateable property" means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which the MPRA took effect, excluding:-
 - a. a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date, and
 - b. a property identified by the Minister by the notice in the Gazette where the phasing in of a rate is not justified; or
 - c. property that is the result of sub-division or consolidation of land or new township establishment.
- "Property register" means a register of properties referred to in section 23 of MPRA

CHAPTER 2

Categories

(1) Contents of the Rates Policy

The municipality must in terms of section 3(3) of the Act, determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties for the purpose of levying different rates and categories of owners of properties, or categories of properties, for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions.

Categories of rateable property may be determined according to the actual use of the property, and if the property is not in use, the permitted use or zoning of the property, or the geographical area in which the property is situated.

A municipal council may annually review, and if necessary, amend its rates policy, and any amendments to a rates policy must accompany the municipality's annual budget when it is tabled in the council in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

(2) Categories of properties:

- Residential properties
- Business and commercial properties
- Educational Institutions
- Industrial properties
- Mining
- Independent schools (Registered as Public Benefit Organisation)
- Municipal properties
- State-owned properties
- Public Service Infrastructure
- Agricultural Properties
- Non-permitted use
- Protected Areas
- Public Worship Properties
- Echo-tourism and Game Farm
- Vacant land
- State Trust land
- Public benefit organisation properties

(3) Exemption of owners of properties:

A municipality may in terms of the criteria as set out in its rates policy:-

- (a) exempt a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, from payment of a rate levied on their property; or
- (b) grant to a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, a rebate on or a reduction in the rates payable in respect of their properties.

(4) Categories of owners of properties:

The City of Tshwane has determined in its rates policy, the following categories of owners of property:

- (a) Indigents;
- (b) Pensioners, physically and mentally disabled;
- (c) Owners temporarily without income;
- (d) Owners of residential properties;
- (e) Land Reform beneficiaries;
- (f) Sporting Bodies;
- (g) Public Benefit Organisations
- (h) Owners of Land Alienated by the Municipality after January 2015
- (i) Owners of Catalytic Investment Properties

CHAPTER 3

Liability for Rates

- (a) The levying of rates on property will be effected in terms of the Municipality's Rates Policy as amended from time to time.
- (b) The Municipality will, as part of each annual operating budget process, determine a rate in the rand to be levied on the market value of the property in every category of properties.
- (c) Rates will be recovered monthly.
- (d) If an amount due for rates on a property is unpaid by the owner of the property, the municipality may recover the amount from the tenant, occupier of the property or the agent of the owner.
- (e) Where the rates levied on a property are based on a supplementary valuation made in terms of section 78(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, such rate will be payable from the date contemplated in section 78(4) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004.

- (f) Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection policy read together with the Credit Control and Debt Collection by-laws.

CHAPTER 4

General valuation

- (a) The municipality will undertake a general valuation of all rateable properties in its area of jurisdiction and a valuation roll be compiled with validity as prescribed by the Act;
- (b) The municipality will undertake supplementary valuations on an ongoing basis and prepare a supplementary valuation roll once during each financial year;
- (c) The municipality will in accordance with section 79 of the MPRA, make amendments regularly to the particulars on the valuation roll. Only the electronic copy of the valuation roll is updated to incorporate such amendments, except those changes to the roll in circumstances where section 78 applies, which may only be effected through a supplementary valuation in accordance with that section.

CHAPTER 5

Short Title and repeal of previous by-law

- (a) These By-Laws will be known as the City of Tshwane: Property Rates Policy By-Laws;
- (b) The City of Tshwane: Property Rates By-laws promulgated under Local Authority Notice No 1494 on 25 June 2008 is hereby repealed and substituted by these By-laws.

PROPERTY RATES POLICY

**Effective Date – 1 July 2015
(As Amended)**

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, entitles municipalities to impose rates on property in their areas, subject to regulation in terms of national legislation;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities and in general to meet its' obligation in terms of section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

AND WHEREAS there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfil its development responsibilities;

AND WHEREAS income derived from property rate is a critical source of revenue for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas that have been neglected in the past due to racially discriminatory, inadequate or inappropriate legislation and regulation;

AND WHEREAS, it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework that not only enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, but also accounts for historical imbalances and the rates burden on the poor;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa confers on Parliament the power to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their fiscal powers;

Now **THEREFORE**, the Council of the City of Tshwane Municipality and all its entities adopt the **PROPERTY RATES POLICY** as set out in this document.

1. DEFINITIONS

In this policy, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, bears that meaning unless the context indicates otherwise, and any expression which denotes any gender, includes the other gender or the singular only, also includes the plural and vice versa.

- **“the Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) and “MPRA, 2004” shall have the same meaning;
- **“Agricultural property”** in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations, means property envisaged in section 8(2)(d)(i), (e), and (f)(i) of the MPRA, wherein:
 - Section 8(2)(d)(i) refers to farm properties used for agricultural purposes;
 - Section 8(2)(e) refers to farm properties not used for any purpose; and
 - Section 8(2)(f)(i) refers to smallholdings used for agricultural purposes;
- **“business/commercial”** as a property category for the levying of different rates means a property used for the activity of buying, selling or trade in commodities or services and includes any office or other accommodation on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to such business and properties registered in township Title
- **“category”** means category in relation to properties for the purpose of levying different rates; and category in relation to owners of properties for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions;
- **“Chief Financial Officer”** means the Chief Financial Officer of the Municipality
- **“Constitution of the Republic of South Africa”** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
- **“Council”** means the Council of the City of Tshwane;
- **“Educational institutions”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, mean Private or Public primary and secondary schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèche’s (regardless of whether subsidized or not), registered as educational institutions as per applicable legislation;
- **“farm property/smallholding”** in relation to the levying of rates, and with reference to the definition of agricultural property as contained in the Amended Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratios between Residential and Non-residential properties, means any farm property, agricultural property or smallholding not used for any purpose; or used for *bona fide* farming and/or agricultural activity, meaning farm property, agricultural property or smallholding that is used primarily for gain for purposes of the cultivation of soils; for purposes of planting and gathering of crops, forestry in the context of planting or growing of trees in a managed and structured fashion; the rearing of livestock and game, or the propagation and harvesting of fish; **and this excludes**, the use of a property for purposes of eco-tourism or for the accommodation of members of the public for gain, or any portion that is used for the accommodation of visitors for gain; the use of a property primarily for residential, other business and commercial or industrial purposes; in respect of property on which game is reared, traded or hunted; or property on which game or other animal is kept for sporting, domestic, or other recreational purposes”;
- **“grant-in-aid”** means an additional grant awarded to persons who are in receipt of an old age grant, disability grant or war veteran’s grant, and are unable to care for themselves;
- **“improvement”** means any building or structure on or under a property excluding-
 - (i) A structure constructed solely for the purpose of rendering the property suitable for the erection of any immovable structure thereon; and
 - (ii) Buildings, structures and equipment or machinery referred to in Section 46(3) of the Act;
- **“Income Tax Act, 1962”** means the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962);
- **“independent school”** as a property category for the levying of different rates means a private school being a public benefit organisation of the kind referred to in items 4(a) of Part I and 3(a) Part II of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962;

- **“indigent”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, means any household that is legally resident in the RSA and resides in the City of Tshwane’s juristic area, who due to a number of economic and social factors are unable to pay Municipal basic services as per the City’s Indigent Policy;
- **“Industrial”** means a branch of trade or manufacturing, production, assembling or processing of finished or practically finished products from raw materials or fabricated parts, on so large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved. This includes factories and any office or other accommodation on the same property, the use of which is incidental to the use of such factory;
- **“land reform beneficiary”** in relation to a property, means a person who acquired the property through the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993, or the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994, or holds the property subject to the Communal Property Association Act, 1996.
- **“land tenure right”** means an old order right or a new order right as defined in section 1 of the Communal Land Rights Act, 2004 (Act No. 11 of 2004);
- **“market value”** in relation to a property, means the amount the property would have realised if sold on the date of valuation in the open market by a willing seller to a willing buyer;
- **“mining”** means any operation or activity for the purpose of extracting any mineral on, in or under the earth, water or any mineral residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise and includes any operation or activity incidental thereto;
- **“MPRA”** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);
- **“multiple purpose”** means a property that cannot be assigned to a single category due to the different uses of such property in which event the property will be valued based on the apportionment of uses in accordance with the applicable category of property in terms of this policy;
- **“municipal property”** means any rateable or non-rateable property owned by the City;
- **“Municipality”** means the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality established by General Notice 6770 in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 141 of 1 October 2000 in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), and subsequent proclamations and amendments thereof and the City shall have the same meaning;
- **“Newly rateable property”** means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year receding the date on which this Act took effect, excluding:-
 - (a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and that reason was not rated before that date, and
 - (b) a property identified by the Minister by the notice in the Gazette where the phasing in of a rate is not justified or
 - (c) property that is the result of sub-division or consolidation of land or new township establishment.
- **“non-permitted use”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means any use of property that is inconsistent with or in contravention with the permitted use of that property in which event, and without condoning the non-permitted use thereof, the property shall be valued as if it were used for such non-permitted purpose only;
- **“occupier”** means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;
- **“owner”**:
 - (i) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of “property” means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered.
 - (ii) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of “property” means a person in whose name the right is registered.

- (iii) in relation to a land tenure right.
- **“pensioner”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, for purposes of the rates policy and eligibility for old age rebate, pensioner means any owner of rateable property who has reached the age of 60 years or more, who receives a State pension as the main income during the Municipality’s financial year;
 - **“permitted use”** means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of-
 - (i) A condition of title;
 - (ii) A provision of the City’s applicable Town Planning or Land Use Scheme as amended from time to time;
 - (iii) Any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
 - (iv) Any alleviation of any such restriction;
 - **“Person”** includes both a natural and a juristic entity as the case may be;
 - **“physically or mentally disabled”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, means a person who, owing to physical or mental disability, is unfit to obtain by virtue of any service, employment or profession the means needed to enable him or her to provide for his or her maintenance. (Social Assistance Act, No. 6 of 2004);
 - **“property”** means –
 - (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
 - (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
 - (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
 - (d) public service infrastructure;
 - **“protected area”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003;
 - **“public benefit organisation (PBO)”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means property owned by public benefit organisations and used for any specified public benefit activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care), and item 4 (education and development) of part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962;
 - **“public service infrastructure”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means publicly controlled infrastructure as defined by the MPRA;
 - **“public worship”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiated at services at that place of worship. Property used primarily as an office of a religious community or property used as parking facilities, camping sites not operated for gain and cemeteries for that religious community will also receive a 100% rebate for rates.
 - **“rate”** means the cent in the Rand on the market value of a rateable property that may be levied on the ratepayer as may be determined by the Council from time to time during the City budget process;
 - **“rateable property”** means property on which the City may levy a rate subject to the criteria to be applied as defined in this policy, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of Section 17 of the MPRA;
 - **“rate ratio”** means a prescribed ratio to the rate as referred to in section 19(1)(b) of the MPRA;
 - **“rebate”** in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of Section 15 of the MPRA, on the amount of the rate payable on the property;

- **“reduction”** in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of Section 15 of the MPRA, of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;
- **“residential property”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means a dwelling which form a living unit that is exclusively used for human habitation purposes only, or a multiple number of such units on a property, including old-age homes, retirement villages and life right schemes. But for purposes of this rates policy, this definition excludes hostels, communes, boarding and lodging undertakings, places of instruction, hotels, guesthouses, and any vacant land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage;
- **“section title unit”** means a section of a building together with its undivided share in the common property apportioned in accordance with the participation quota of the section;
- **“Special rating area”** means a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act.
- **“State-owned properties”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means property owned and exclusively used by an organ of state, excluding farm properties used for residential or agricultural purposes or not in use and properties owned by parastatals or public entities;
- **“state trust land”** means land owned by the state –
 - (i) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
 - (ii) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
 - (iii) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No 22 of 1994);
- **“vacant land”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means any land, other than farm property and / or smallholding, where no immovable improvements have been erected, and whereas immovable improvements according to the City's Town Planning Scheme, the Land Use Rights and By-Laws, means permanent structures on a property, that have been erected in accordance with approved plans by the local authority and the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy in terms of the City's Building Regulations”.

2. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

This Property Rates Policy is guided by the following principles:

- (a) Equity, i.e. that all categories of property and categories of owners be treated equitable in relation to each other
- (b) Affordability for the taxpayer, i.e. that the rate policy should take into account issues of affordability across categories of owners
- (c) Poverty Alleviation, i.e. that the rate policy should facilitate poverty alleviation within the context of the mechanism at its disposal
- (d) Social and Economic Development, i.e. that the rate policy should be cost efficient and should enhance the financial sustainability of the municipality
- (e) Financial sustainability, i.e. that the rate policy should utilize the mechanism at its disposal to encourage the development of property in line with the socio-economic development needs and goals of the municipality.
- (f) Cost efficiency, i.e. That the administrative cost related to rate policy is minimal taken into consideration amounts required to finance exemptions, rebates, reductions and phase –in of rates as approved by the municipality.
- (g) Community Participation, i.e. that municipality will in amending this policy commits itself to a process of community participation and will engage interested parties and structures such as ratepayers' organisations and ward committees.
- (h) Encourage development of property in the City, that the rate policy does not discourage improvements of properties within jurisdiction area of the municipality

- (i) Access to collective municipal goods and services such as but not limited to; roads, medical clinics, traffic infrastructure, fire fighting facilities, libraries, parks, recreational and sports facilities.
- (j) Access to basic and other municipal services such as but not limited to; water, sewerage, electricity, waste removal.

3. DETERMINATION OF THE CRITERIA FOR THE LEVYING OF DIFFERENT RATES

3.1 Different categories of rateable properties

- In this rates policy, the determination of property categories of rateable property for the purpose of levying different rates, was determined according to the following criteria:
 - Use of the property
 - Permitted use of the property
- The municipal valuer of the City will be responsible for the categorising of rateable properties in accordance with this policy and the maintenance thereof, and any change in the actual use of the property, may result in a change of categories.
- Categories of rateable property for purposes of levying differential rates as informed by the criteria are determined as follows:
 - Residential properties
 - Business and commercial properties
 - Educational Institutions
 - Industrial properties
 - Mining
 - Independent schools (Registered as Public Benefit Organisations)
 - Municipal properties
 - State-owned properties
 - Public Service Infrastructure
 - Agricultural properties
 - Non-permitted use
 - Protected Areas
 - Public Worship
 - Vacant land
 - State Trust land
 - Public Benefit Organisation

3.2 Levying of rates

3.2.1 Period for which rates may be levied

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

- (a) The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process; and a municipality must annually at the time of its budget process review the amount in the Rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.
- (b) A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only as provided for in Section 28(6) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (c) A rate becomes payable as from the start of a financial year.

3.2.2 Amount due for Rates

The Municipality shall as part of its annual operating budget, determine a rate in the rand for every category of rateable property.

Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as an amount in the Rand on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

3.2.3 Liability for Rates

- A rates levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.
- Rates will be levied monthly.
- If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.
- The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.
- Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the MPRA, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the MPRA.
- Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City's Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

3.2.4 Properties eligible to Rate Ratios

3.2.4.1 Agricultural Properties

The rate applicable on agricultural property as contained in the definition of farm property, and as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations which took effect from 1 July 2009:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Agricultural property 1:0.25

3.2.4.2 Public Benefit Organisation properties

The rate applicable on property registered as Public Benefit Organisation, as prescribed by the *Amended* Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No. 33016 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Public Benefit Organisation property 1:0.25

3.2.4.3 Independent Schools - Registered as Public Benefit Organisation

The rate applicable on Public Benefit Organisation property, as prescribed by the *Amended* Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No 33016 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Public benefit organisation property 1:0.25

4. EXCLUSION FROM RATES

The City will not levy rates on the following:

- (i) Public Service Infrastructure
- (ii) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- (iii) On mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in section 1 of this rates policy;
- (iv) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;
- (v) On the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality For residential properties; and for properties used for multiple purposes, only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes.

- (vi) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship; and
- (vii) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by the City.
In an event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affect the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary in receipt of such exclusion from rates must notify the municipality and immediately becomes liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

5. EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES

Exemptions, Reductions and Rebates will apply to specific categories of properties and specific categories of owners of properties in the following manner:

5.1 Different categories of rateable properties

5.1.1 Residential Properties

- In addition to the impermissible rate on the first R15 000 of the market value of specific categories of a property as referred to in paragraph 4(v) above, a further R60 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be applicable;
- Residential property shall include smallholdings unless the owner can provide sufficient proof to the Chief Financial Officer that he/she/it is conducting *bona fide* and sustainable farming activities on such property; provided that the keeping of animals or plants for sports and / or recreational activities shall not be deemed to be *bona fide* use for agricultural purposes; provided further any such activities that are merely incidental to the primary use of the property shall not be taken into account. In its exercising as to whether proof is provided the Chief Financial Officer shall *inter alia* take the following into account in exercising its' discretion:
 - a) Income and expenditure statements
 - b) The actual primary use of the property
 - c) Provision of an income Tax Clearance Certificate issued by the South African Receiver of Revenue in respect of such agricultural activities.

5.1.2 Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

5.1.3 Categories of properties not eligible to exemptions, reductions or rebates

- (a) Business and Commercial property
- (b) Independent Schools not registered as PBO's
- (c) Industrial Property
- (d) Non-permitted Use
- (e) Vacant land irrespective of zoning, except agricultural property, land alienated by the Municipality after January 2015 and catalytic investment properties.
- (f) State owned property (excluding government residential property)

5.1.4 Municipal property – Rateable

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the use of such a property.

5.2 Different categories of owners of rateable properties

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as hereunder stipulated

5.2.1 Indigent households

Indigent as defined in the Municipality's indigent policy, 100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City.

5.2.2 Pensioners

- (a) A further maximum/total rebate of 50% (on remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted to owners of residential rateable property, who have reached the age of 60 years or more during the financial year, subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed an amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year, which amount may be reviewed during the City's annual budget process;
- (b) A further maximum/total rebate of 40% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted to owners of residential rateable property, who have reached the age of 60 years or more during financial year, subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, not to exceed R130,000 for a financial year which may be reviewed during the City's annual budget process;
- (c) The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
- (d) The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and proof of annual income from a state pension;
- (e) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (f) The property must be categorised as "residential".

5.2.3 Physically or mentally disabled

- (a) A further maximum/total rebate of 50% will be granted to owners of residential rateable property, who are physically and mentally disabled, subject to total gross annual social pension for a financial year, which amount may be reviewed during the City's annual budget process;
- (b) A further maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted to owners of residential rateable property, who are physically and mentally disabled, subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, that exceeds an amount equal to twice the annual social pension for a financial year, but not to exceed R130,000.00 which amount may be reviewed during the City's annual budget process;
- (c) The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependents without income.
- (d) The applicant must submit proof of his/her identity, proof of certification by a medical Officer of Health and also proof of annual income from a social pension;
- (e) The applicants' account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (f) The property must be categorised as "residential".

5.2.4 Owners temporarily without income

The Indigent criteria may be applied temporarily on an approved application in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane.

5.2.5 Grants-in-Aid

The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of the classes hereunder indicated, and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application hereof approved.

Should there arise dissatisfaction in respect of the evaluation result of the application, the matter may be referred to the City Manager of the Council for further review.

The following classes of rateable properties are referred:

- rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation in terms of the Non-profit Organisations Act, 1997 (Act No. 71 of 1997);

- hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons which are not operated with the intention to make profit;
- cemeteries and crematoriums which are registered in the names of private persons and which are used exclusively for burials and cremations, as the case may be;
- museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not;
- rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or any organisation which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act No. 37 of 1989),
- sports grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport;
- rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is, in the opinion of the municipality, similar or any rateable property let by a municipality to any such organisation;
- rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in Section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969 (Act No. 29 of 1969), or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act No. 66 of 1989).

A grant-in-aid granted in this regard shall not exceed the amount which may be levied as a rate in any financial year in respect of the rateable property concerned.

All reductions and rebates are subject to application and approval for such rebates or reductions as the case may be.

5.2.6 OWNERS OF LAND ALIENATED BY THE MUNICIPALITY AFTER JANUARY 2015

Defined Owners of land alienated by the Municipality will be granted rebates in terms of the Development Investment Incentives Policy of the City.

5.2.7 OWNERS OF CATALYTIC INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

Owners of Catalytic Investment Properties will be granted rebates in terms of the Development Investment Incentives Policy of the City.

6. INSPECTIONS OF AND OBJECTIONS TO THE VALUATION ROLL

- (a) Once the Council has given notice that the valuation roll is open for public inspection, any person may within the period as stated in the notice, inspect the roll and lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager against any matter reflected in, or omitted from the roll.
- (b) An objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the valuation roll as such.
- (c) The lodging of an objection does not defer liability for payment of rates beyond the date determined for payment.

7. DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION

This rates policy takes effect from 1 July 2015 and will be reviewed annually.

8. DISCLAIMER

A rate cannot be challenged on the basis of non-compliance with the rates policy and must be paid in accordance with the required payment provisions.

Where a ratepayer believes that the Council has failed to properly apply the provisions of the rates policy, he/she may raise the matter with the Municipal Manager of the City.

9. DELEGATION OF POWER

Save as otherwise provided for in this Property Rates Policy, the Chief Financial Officer shall be empowered to apply and administer all powers pursuant thereto.

NOTICE 1126 OF 2015**CITY OF TSHWANE****WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF VARIOUS FEES, CHARGES, TARIFFS AND PROPERTY RATES AND TAXES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE**

The City of Tshwane hereby gives notice that in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), that a resolution was passed by the Council of the said Municipality on 28 May 2015 for the determination of property rates and taxes, various fees, charges and tariffs payable to the said Municipality in accordance with the said provisions of the respective legislation, for services and functions rendered by the Municipality. The general purport of the Council Resolution is the withdrawal and determination of Municipal fees, charges and tariffs in respect of the services and functions and rates and taxes reflected in the **Schedules** hereunder for the period 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016:

The said determination shall take effect on **1 July 2015** and will substitute all fees, charges, tariffs, property rates and taxes previously determined by the said Municipality in respect of the services referred to in the said schedules and shall remain effective until any subsequent amendment or substitution by the said Municipality.

JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

(Notice 238 of 2015)
24 June 2015

SCHEDULE 1**PROPERTY RATES
SCHEDULE**

The property rates tariffs summarised for the financial year 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016 are as follows:

Category	Rate c in R	Exemptions, Reductions & Rebates
Residential properties	1,013	A total rebate of R75 000 will be granted on the value of the property (R15 000 impermissible according to the Municipal Property Rates Act plus a further R60 000 according to the municipality's Property Rates Policy).
Business and commercial	3,056	
Industrial	3,056	
Municipal property	According to category of use	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
State-owned property	3,056	
Agricultural	0,253	
Multiple use	Rate according to apportionment of category of use	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
Vacant land	6,573	
Non-permitted use	7,641	
Public benefit organization properties	0,253	
Independent Schools PBO	0,253	
Educational Institutions	3,056	
Mining	3,056	
Echo-tourism and Game Farm	3,056	
Public Worship	-	
Public Service Infrastructure	-	
Protected areas	-	
State Trust Land	-	

EXCLUSION FROM RATES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality will not levy rates on the following:

- (a) Public Service Infrastructure;
- (b) Public Worship
- (c) Protected areas
- (d) State Trust Land
- (e) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- (f) On mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in section 1 of this rates policy;
- (g) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;
- (h) On the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality-
 - for residential properties; and
 - for properties used for multiple purposes, only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes
- (i) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship; and
- (j) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by CoT.

In an event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affect the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary in receipt of such exclusion from rates must notify the municipality and immediately becomes liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES:

Exemptions, Reduction and Rebates will be given to the different categories of properties and owners as follows:

Different categories of properties**Residential Properties**

In addition to the impermissible rates as referred to in paragraph 4(v) above, a further R60 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted.

Agricultural Properties

The rate applicable on agricultural property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratio between Residential and Non-Residential that took effect on 1 July 2009, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Agricultural property 1:0.25

Public Benefit Organisation properties

The rate applicable on public benefit organisation property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No. R 195 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Public benefit organisation property 1:0.25

Whereas this rate ratio will be applicable to a property, only on the basis of an approved application in the prescribed format to the Financial Services Department.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

- Business and Commercial property, excluding Independent schools
- Industrial Property
- Non-permitted Use
- Vacant land irrespective of zoning, except agricultural property
- State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)

Independent Schools

On the basis of an approved application to the Financial Services Department in the prescribed format, a 20% rebate may be granted to independent schools, and only in the event that the application does not meet the criteria for public benefit organisation property as defined.

Municipal property (rateable)

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

Municipal property

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Different categories of owners

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as hereunder stipulated.

Indigents

100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Pensioners (60 years of age), physically and mentally disabled

- (a) A maximum/total rebate of 50% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted to owners of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension (2 X R1 410,00 or 2 X R1 430,00 if older than 75), as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
- (b) A maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, that is more than twice the annual state pension (2 X R1 410,00 or 2 X R1 430,00 if older than 75), as approved by the National Government for a financial year, but not to exceed R130 000;
- (c) The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
- (d) The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;

- (e) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (f) The property must be categorised as residential.

Owners temporarily without income

The indigent criterion may be applied temporarily on an approved application in terms of the Indigent Policy of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Grants-in-aid

The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of the classes hereunder indicated, and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application hereof approved.

Should there arise dissatisfaction in respect of the evaluation result of the application, the matter may be referred to the City Manager of the Council for further review.

The following classes of rateable properties are referred:

- (a) rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organisation registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978);
- (b) hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons which are not operated with the intention to make profit;
- (c) rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation which, in the opinion of the local authority, performs charitable work;
- (d) cemeteries and crematoriums which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are used exclusively for burials and cremations, as the case may be;
- (e) museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not;
- (f) rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or any organisation which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 37 of 1989);
- (g) sports grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport;
- (h) rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is, in the opinion of the municipality, similar or any rateable property let by a municipality to any such organisation;
- (i) rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in Section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969 (Act 29 of 1969), or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 66 of 1989).

A grant-in-aid granted in this regard shall not exceed the amount which may be levied as a rate in any financial year in respect of the rateable property concerned.

All reductions and rebates are subject to application and approval for such rebates or reductions as the case may be.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

Business and Commercial property (except independent schools)
Industrial Property
Vacant land irrespective of zoning
State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)
Non-permitted use

LEVYING OF RATES:**Period for which rates may be levied**

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process, and at this time of its budget process review the amount in the Rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.

A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only when required in terms of a financial recovery plan (Section 28(6) of the MFMA).

A rate becomes payable as from the start of a financial year.

Amount due for Rates

The Municipality shall as part of each annual operating budget determine a rate in the rand for every category.

Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as an amount in the Rand based on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

Liability for Rates

A rate levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Rates will be levied monthly.

If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.

The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.

Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the MPRA, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the MPRA.

Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's Debt Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

SCHEDULE 2**SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY
PART I: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES**

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
A. DOMESTIC TARIFF SCALES	
FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY	
For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 100 kWh consumed per thirty-day period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge.	
1. DOMESTIC SINGLE-&THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL & PREPAID	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PARTII of the Tariff and to the exceptions set out in group(x),this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase, two-phase or three-phase connection, provided that where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase-excluding bulk domestic complexes, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine that the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale will apply (two-phase connections are not available for new connections and the tariff is only applicable to existing two-phase connections)	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) A residential unit (ii) A boarding house (iii) A flat (iv) A non-profitable nursing home (v) A charitable institution/home (vi) A hostel (vii) A building used exclusively for public works (viii) A club, other than a club licensed under any liquor act (ix) A pumping plant where the water pumped is used exclusively for domestic purposes on premises receiving a supply under this scale of the tariff (x) A building or separate section of a building comprising a number of the foregoing groups or other units used exclusively for residential purposes, the consumption of which is separately metered by the municipality for the determination of charges due under this scale (xi) Classes (iv),(v) and (vii) situated outside legally established townships (xii) Premises for which a written request was submitted to and approved by Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. 	
--	--

<p>1.1 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- AND THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</p> <p>For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed since the previous meter reading is charged for per month or part of a month, and for a prepaid meter the energy charged for all kWh purchased in a calendar month is following per kWh inclusive of environmental levy.</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) 1 - 100 kWh (ii) 101 - 400 kWh (iii) 401 - 650 kWh (iv) >650 kWh 	<p>121,96</p> <p>141,70</p> <p>154,60</p> <p>165,20</p>
<p>1.2 DOMESTIC TIME –OF-USE SUPPLY SINGLE- AND THREE-PHASE: PREPAID</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) 1 - 100 kWh (ii) 101 - 400 kWh (iii) 401 - 650 kWh (iv) >650 kWh 	<p>121,96</p> <p>141,70</p> <p>154,60</p> <p>165,20</p>
<p>1.3 DOMESTIC TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY</p> <p>Currently not available. Time-of-use tariffs will be made available to standard domestic customers when the automated meter reading system with time-of-use capabilities has been implemented and commissioned.</p>	
<p>2. DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to domestic complexes and gated domestic communities situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk via a single connection at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers.</p> <p>A body corporate or the authorised reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or prepaid sub-meters.</p> <p>Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling unit.</p>	

2.1 DOMESTIC BULK STANDARD SUPPLY

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | | |
|-----|---|---------|
| (a) | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed per metering point | R452,00 |
| (b) | for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5 c/kWh environmental levy: | 135,00c |

2.2 DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY

Due to the automated meter reading system not being fully implemented and commissioned for Time-of-use metering, the domestic bulk time-of-use will not be available for an interim period. No new applications for this scale will be considered until further notice.

The following charges applicable to standard Domestic Bulk supply will be charged to customers previously on this tariff scale:

- | | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| (a) | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed per metering point | R452,00 |
| (b) | An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5 c/kWh environmental levy | 135,00c |
| (c) | An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5 c/kWh environmental levy | 135,00c |
| (d) | An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5 c/kWh environmental levy | 135,00c |

NOTES:

- (i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph E).
- (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.
- (iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this scale.
- (iv) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved Domestic Time-use tariffs.

**RESELLING TO END USERS IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES:
REFER TO PARAGRAPH D BELOW****3. LIFELINE : PREPAID**

Subject to any additional charges contained in all PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, where a life-line connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter.

- (i) A residential unit
- (ii) A flat

For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh

- | | | |
|-------|---|--------|
| (i) | The first 100 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5 c/kWh environmental levy: | 121,96 |
| (ii) | 101 - 400 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5 c/kWh environmental levy: | 141,70 |
| (iii) | 401 - 650 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5 c/kWh environmental levy: | 154,60 |
| (iv) | >650 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5 c/kWh environmental levy: | 165,20 |

4. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM LAND: CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the tariff and excluding premises falling under group (x) of the Domestic Single- and Three-phase: Conventional or prepaid, lifeline: Prepaid or under the Low voltage Three-phase Demand Scale, this scale will apply to premises situated outside legally established townships within or outside the municipal boundaries, and to which electricity is supplied or made available at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase or three-phase connection.

For a connection with a **conventional meter** the following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

An energy charge for each kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of environmental levy 147,60c

For a connection with a **prepaid meter**, the following charges will be payable per calendar month or part of a month.

An energy for each kWh inclusive of environmental levy 147,60c

B NON DOMESTIC/BUSINESS TARIFFS SCALES

In accordance with policy positions 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398-

(1) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.

In accordance to the Electricity Regulations Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006) the power and duties of the licensee are-

(2) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and conditions of a service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by Regulator.

5. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers, with a main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:

- (i) A shop, store or business
- (ii) An office block
- (iii) A hotel licensed under the Liquor Act
- (iv) A bar
- (v) A cafe, tearoom or restaurant
- (vi) A combined shop and tearoom
- (vii) A public hall
- (viii) A club licensed under the Liquor Act
- (ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry
- (x) An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately
- (xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above classes
- (xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the tariff

(a) Fixed monthly charge

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	
(i) 60 amperes or less	R775,00
(ii) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes:	R1 016,00
NOTES	
For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.	
(b) Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh	128,27c
6. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: PREPAID	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single phase: Conventional scale	
(a) Fixed monthly charge	
An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:	
Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:	
(i) 60 amperes or less	R738,00
(ii) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R986,00
(b) Energy charge	
An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh purchased, per kWh	127,74c
NOTES	
(i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.	
(ii) Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month, the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the current month will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system	
7. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (new connections see NOTES below), to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.	
(a) Fixed monthly charge	
An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:	

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:		
(i)	60 amperes or less	R2 359,00
(ii)	More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R3 605,00
(iii)	More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	R5 043,00
(iv)	More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	R6 335,00
(v)	More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	R7 702,00
(b)	Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh, for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	128,27c

NOTES

- (i) For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.
- (ii) Since 1 July 2008 no new non-domestic three phase straight connections above 100A are available. These connections are treated as Low voltage demand connections.

8. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: PREPAID

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more 80 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.

- (a) Fixed monthly charge

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale.

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:

(i)	60 amperes or less	R2 238,00
(ii)	More than 60 amperes but not more 80 amperes	R3 387,00
(b)	Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh, an energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh	127,74c

NOTES

- (i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.
- (ii) Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the next month in advance will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system.

C. BULK BUSINESS/NON DOMESTIC DEMAND SCALES

Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariffs, this scale will apply to the premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA.

9. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the tariff, this scale will apply to the premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for the electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA-implying installed breaker of greater than 70 A three-phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 A – to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale and the groups of domestic consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) - excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection-in the preamble to the Domestic Scale: Single and Three phase. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff upon downgrading to the applicable breaker.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| (a) A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point: A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of: | R2 004,00 |
| (i) The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and | |
| (ii) The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA. | R140,00 |
| Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months. | |
| (b) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 89,27c |

10. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average **metered load of more than 50 kVA** and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) - excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional Scale. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| (a) A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R1 995,00 |
| (b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays | R140,00 |
| (c) Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in | |
| High demand season (June - August) | 411,50c |
| Low demand season (September - May) | 115,14c |
| (d) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh | |
| High demand season (June - August) | 107,30c |
| Low demand season(September - May) | 72,50c |

<p>(e) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh, for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June - August) Low demand season (September - May)</p>	<p>61,50c 51,25c</p>
<p>NOTES</p>	
<p>(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph E) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p>	
<p>(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversation surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversation.</p>	
<p>(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.</p>	
<p>11. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE</p>	
<p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes – situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V.</p>	
<p>Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 200 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p>	
<p>Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use metering for all bulk consumers, all standard 11 kV connections will be phased out and be replaced with Time-of-use metering. No new standard 11 kV connections will be given.</p>	
<p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	
<p>(a) A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p>	<p>R1 736,00</p>
<p>(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of: (i) The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and (ii) The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA. Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.</p>	<p>R139,80</p>
<p>(c) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p>	<p>87,90c</p>
<p>Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said Energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13 kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to</p>	<p>87,40c</p>

12. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises – **excluding bulk domestic complexes** – situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

(a) A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 724,00
(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	R139,80
(c) Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in High demand season (June - August)	383,00c
Low demand season (September – May)	107,20c
(d) An active energy charge which includes the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June - August)	101,80c
Low demand season (September - May)	66,20c
(e) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June - August)	54,10c
Low demand season (September - May)	46,67c

NOTES

- (i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph E) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.
- (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.
- (iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.

13. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: MADIBENG

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to the Local Municipality of Madibeng: Hartbeespoort Administrative Unit as per the current agreement.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- (a) The amount calculated as per the agreement, based on the current Eskom tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality for the specific in-feed point relating to the area and/or the agreement.
- (b) A surcharge of 5% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a)

C. INDUSTRIAL SCALES

14. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is Supplied at 132 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual metered load of more than 10 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

(a) A fixed monthly charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 445,00
(b) A demand charge of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVA.	R93,00
(c) An energy charge which includes the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh. High demand season (June - August) Low demand season (September - May)	360,25c 102,20c
(d) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the precious meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June - August) Low demand season (September - May)	95,20c 62,80c
(e) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June - August) Low demand season (September - May)	51,80c 44,40c

NOTES

- (i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph E).
- (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.

15. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: WIND TUNNEL

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity retains the right to determine at his discretion, by agreement, the following charges as far as power consumption by the CSIR's Medium Speed Wind Tunnel outside the peak time of Eskom's applicable approved bulk time of use tariff, is concerned:

(a) A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 445,00
(b) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	218,06c

Should the Wind tunnel's maximum demand contribute to the Municipality's maximum demand, the tariff will revert to as per the agreement

16. 275 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 275 kV.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of 30 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 30 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- (a) The current Eskom Megaflex tariff, excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the Municipality.
- (b) A surcharge of 3% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a)

17. OFF-PEAK SUPPLY SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries.

The following provisions will be applicable to a supply of electricity supplied or made available during the off-peak periods during the periods as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, to premises receiving a standard supply under either the 132 kV Supply scale or the 11 kV Supply Scale or the Low voltage Three-phase Demand Scale provided that the consumer applies in writing for such off-peak supply which will be subject to the following restrictions:

- (i) The consumer's electrical installation will be arranged in such a way that the off-peak supply can only be used during the times set out in this preamble.
- (ii) The consumer will accept the limitation of such a supply to the capacity of the existing mains and equipment, or, in the case of a new or increased supply, to the capacity of the mains and equipment provided by the municipality, by mutual agreement between the Municipality and the consumer, and any other limitations with regard to the maximum demand or nature of the load which the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose.
- (iii) The consumer will compensate the municipality for the provision and installation of the necessary measuring equipment.

Should the application be approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and the off-peak supply be provided or made available, the following charges will be payable:

- (a) A demand charge at 0% per month of the tariff per kVA determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is provided to the premises, applied to the value by which the half-hourly maximum demand during the off-peak period exceeds the half-hourly maximum demand applicable to the standard supply.
- (b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed during the off-peak period since the previous meter reading at the tariff per kWh, determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is made available to the premises.

DEFINED ON-OFF PEAK PERIODS (as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity)

Peak	Weekdays	06:00 - 22:00
Off-peak	Monday to Thursday	22:00 - 06:00
Friday & Weekends		Friday 20:00 - 06:00 Monday

NOTE

In the event of abnormal circumstances, load demand and combinations of premises, the Municipality may provide one supply point at a specific voltage to the premises, and the appropriate scale of the Tariff relating to specific voltage will then be applicable to such premise.

18. GREEN TARIFF

Subject to the availability of green energy, and subject to any additional changes contained in PART II of the Tariff, a green tariff scale based on the time-of-use tariff scales of the City of Tshwane will be available to consumers that qualify for Time-of-use scales and will apply to premises situated within or outside the municipal boundaries.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month in respect of the 11 kV time of use Green tariff supply scale:

- (i) The current Tshwane time-of-use tariff scale for the appropriate supply, and
- (ii) A surcharge as determined from time-to-time by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity based on the purchase cost of green electricity and the Draft Market Rules for voluntary green power trading as compiled by the Department of Mineral and Energy affairs.

19. WHEELING TARIFF

Currently the City of Tshwane does not have any tariff structure on wheeling electricity through its network. The Energy and Electricity Division together with the Sustainability Department are working on the wheeling tariff structure, and once it is finalised, it will be submitted to Council for approval.

D. ELECTRICITY RESELLERS TARIFFS (DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL)**ELECTRICITY RESELLER DEFINITION**

A reseller is defined by the Energy Regulator (NERSA) as a non-licensed trader of electricity (a person, corporation or organisation), that supplies electricity to dwellings in high density housing complex; residential flat building, residential gated sectional title units and/or free stands in a complex, shopping mall or shopping complex, commercial building (including offices) and has the ability to meter its customers and provide a bill clearly stating the kilowatt hours consumed, the tariff per kilowatt hour and the total amount charged.

In case of the City of Tshwane the above definition of a reseller will apply and therefore the following tariffs will apply to all resellers for both domestic and commercial.

20. DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY (PURCHASES AT BULK POINT)

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to domestic complexes and gated domestic communities situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk via a single connection at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers:

A Body Corporate or the authorised reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the Municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or pre-paid sub-meters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling-unit.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
(a) A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R452,00
(b) For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5 c/kWh environmental levy the following tariffs shall apply:	140,00c

20.1 RESELLING TO END USERS IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES

In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398 -

- (a) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.

In accordance to the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006) the power and duties of the licensee are -

- (2) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the Regulator. The following inclining block tariffs is applicable to the reselling of electricity beyond domestic bulk metering point:

(i) 1-100 kWh	140,80c
(ii) 101-400 kWh	140,80c
(iii) 401-650 kWh	154,31c
(iv) >650 kWh	164,90c

The reseller cannot charge another fee as this fee is inclusive of the meter reading and fixed charge to individually metered consumers.

For all kWh consumed per metering period or prepaid units purchased per calendar month, per kWh inclusive of 3,5 c/kWh environmental levy:

NOTES

Resellers are not allowed to implement the time of use tariffs scale.

Resellers found guilty of charging above the approved tariffs shall be guilty of contravention of the bylaws and NERSA regulations, and a fine of R1 000 000 will be levied against the Reseller/Company/ Director irrespective of the amount charged above allowed tariffs.

R1 000 000

21. RESELLING IN NON-DOMESTIC/ BUSINESS COMPLEXES

In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398 -

- (1) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.

In accordance to the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006) the power and duties of the licensee are -

- (2) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the Regulator.

Resellers must charge the municipal approved rates only. A penalty fee will be applied to resellers who do not comply.

21.1 BULK BUSINESS/ NON-DOMESTIC (BULK PURCHASES TARIFFS)

BULK BUSINESS/NON DOMESTIC DEMAND SCALES

Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariffs, this scale will apply to the premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA.

21.2 LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the tariff, this scale will apply to the premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for the electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA-implying installed breaker of greater than 70 A three phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 A – to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale and the groups of domestic consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) - excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection - in the preamble to the Domestic Scale: Single and Three-phase. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff upon downgrading to the applicable breaker.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | | |
|------|---|-----------|
| (a) | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R7 000,00 |
| (b) | A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of: | R134,00 |
| (i) | The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and | |
| (ii) | The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approximately 30 days) | |

Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.

- | | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| (c) | An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 87,70c |
|-----|---|--------|

21.3 LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) - excluding bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection - in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional Scale. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|
| (a) | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R7 000,00 |
| (b) | A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays | R134,00 |

(c) Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in High demand season (June - August)	411,49c
Low demand season (September - May)	115,14c
(d) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	
High demand season (June - August)	107,30c
Low demand season(September - May)	70,56c
(e) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	
High demand season (June - August)	57,68c
Low demand season (September - May)	49,50c

NOTES

- (i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph E) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.
- (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversation surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversation.
- (iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.

21.4 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes – situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 200 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use metering for all bulk consumers, all standard 11 kV connections will be phased out and be replaced with Time-of-use metering. No new standard 11 kV connections will be given.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | |
|--|------------|
| (a) A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R10 000,00 |
| (b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: | R133,30 |

Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:

- (i) The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and
- (ii) The prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA

Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approximately 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.

- | | | |
|-----|--|--------|
| (a) | An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 83,35c |
| (b) | Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said Energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13 kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to | 82,85c |

21.5 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes – situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | | |
|-----|---|--------------------|
| (a) | A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R10 000,00 |
| (b) | A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays | R133,30 |
| (c) | Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in
High demand season (June - August)
Low demand season (September – May) | 372,74c
104,50c |
| (d) | An active energy charge which includes the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh.
High demand season (June - August)
Low demand season (September - May) | 97,44c
64,18c |
| (e) | An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh
High demand season (June - August)
Low demand season (September - May) | 52,19c
45,02c |

22. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE PHASE (RESELLING TARIFFS)

In accordance to the Electricity Regulations Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006) the power and duties of the licensee are -

A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and conditions of a service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by Regulator.

22.1 NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL/ PREPAID

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers, with a main circuit breaker size of not than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:

- (i) A shop, store or business
- (ii) An office block
- (iii) A hotel licensed under the Liquor Act
- (iv) A bar
- (v) A cafe, tearoom or restaurant
- (vi) A combined shop and tearoom
- (vii) A public hall
- (viii) A club licensed under the Liquor Act
- (ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry
- (x) An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately
- (xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above classes
- (xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the tariff

(a) Fixed monthly charge

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:

(i) 20 amperes or less	R300,00
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R500,00
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R730,00
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R1 000,00

NOTES

For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.

(b) Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh	135,20c
---	---------

22.2 NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL/PREPAID

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (new connections see NOTES below), to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.

(a) Fixed monthly charge

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:

(i) 20 amperes or less	R750,00
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 500,00
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R2 100,00
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R3 100,00
(v) More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	R3 700,00
(vi) More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	R4 600,00
(vii) More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	R5 500,00

(b) Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5 c/kWh	135,20c
---	---------

E. CURRENT ESKOM MEGAFLEX PERIODS

Peak	Weekdays	07:00 - 10:00 and 18:00 - 22:00
	Saturday	none
	Sunday	none
Standard	Weekdays	06:00 - 07:00 and 10:00 - 18:00 and 20:00 - 22:00
	Saturdays	07:00 - 12:00 and 18:00 - 20:00
	Sundays	none
Off-peak	Weekdays	22:00 - 06:00
	Saturdays	12:01 - 18:00 and 20:00 - 07:00
	Sundays	00:00 - 24:00

NOTE	
Depending on the NERSA approval, Eskom has submitted the following changes on TOU tariffs during the High Demand season:	
Peak	Weekdays 06:00 - 09:00 and 17:00 – 19:00

**SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY
PART II**

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
A. ADDITIONAL CHARGES	
1. Erf quota	
Erf quota is defined as the authorised maximum demand (AMD) of each individual erf. The after-diversity maximum demand (ADMD) of the erf used for the design of the internal network is calculated as follows:	
$A = Z \times C$	
Where A = ADMD of the erf measured in kVA Z = Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) or AMD (whichever is the higher) equals the kVA value for erf C = Area factor according to table in A1.2 below	
(Note: The ADMD values are used for the design of the internal network.)	
1.1 Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) per erf	
The ZMD is determined by the Town-planning Scheme and is as follows:	
(i) Residential 1 - Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, at the most two, dwelling-units per erf, may be erected.	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling
(ii) Residential 2 - Group Housing or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Group Housing.	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling
The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m ² , or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.	
Where there are twelve dwelling-units (including the service connection or more at a density of twenty dwelling-units or more per hectare, and where the Municipality does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling-units will be rated at the next, lower kVA rating for the specific area.	
The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.	
(iii) Residential 3 & 4 - Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential.	Calculations to be done according to SANS 10142 Annex D point D.3 (b) or as calculated for Residential 2, whichever is the lowest

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
<p>The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.</p> <p>The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.</p> <p>For hostels or student accommodation :</p> <p>1 unit per phase : 1,00 9 units per phase : 0,46 2 units per phase : 0,72 10 units per phase : 0,45 3 units per phase : 0,62 15 units per phase : 0,42 4 units per phase : 0,57 20 units per phase : 0,40 5 units per phase : 0,53 30 units per phase : 0,38 6 units per phase : 0,50 40 units per phase : 0,37 7 units per phase : 0,48 50 units per phase : 0,36 8 units per phase : 0,47 100 units and more per phase: 0,34</p> <p>For blocks or groups of housing units : kVA=3N[(N+4)/(N+1)] ; where N = number of units</p>	
(iv) Business or Special for recreation, community facility, old age home, or special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Business.	8,0 kVA per 100 m ² of new potential floor area
(v) Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial.	4 kVA per 100 m ² of new potential floor area
(vi) Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural.	13,8 kVA per erf
(vii) Special for storage, cell phone mast or crèche	13,8 kVA per erf
(viii) Special for hospital	5 kVA per 100 m ² of potential floor area
(ix) Special for guest house with up to 6 rooms	13.8 kVA per erf
(x) Special for guest house with 7 to 16 rooms	41.6 kVA per erf
(xi) Special for guest house with 17 to and above	8 kVA per 100m ² of potential floor area
(xii) Special for garage or filling station without a shop	86.6kVA per erf
(xiii) Special for garage or filling station with a shop	103.9kVA per erf
(xiv) Special for primary or secondary school	2 kVA per 100m ² of potential floor area
(xv) Special for church or place of worship	13.8KVA per erf
(xvi) Any other use not referred to in (i) to (xv) above	0 kVA per erf

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016																						
<p>1.2 Area factor (C)</p> <p>The Area factor is determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and is indicative of the geographical load factor of the user area. The area factors are as follows:</p> <p>(i) For use in network designs for township development, scheme amendment and connection upgrading</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</th> <th>Area factor</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)</td> <td>0,6522</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7 kVA ADMD (high residential)</td> <td>0,5072</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)</td> <td>0,3623</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3,5 kVA ADMD (low cost housing)</td> <td>0,2536</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all)</td> <td>0,1449</td> </tr> <tr> <td>All other areas and all non residential applications</td> <td>1,0000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(ii) Only for use in network designs for new township development</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</th> <th>Area factor</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase</td> <td>1,3043</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase</td> <td>1,0869</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase</td> <td>0,8696</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor	9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)	0,6522	7 kVA ADMD (high residential)	0,5072	5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)	0,3623	3,5 kVA ADMD (low cost housing)	0,2536	2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all)	0,1449	All other areas and all non residential applications	1,0000	Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor	18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase	1,3043	15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase	1,0869	12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase	0,8696	
Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor																						
9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)	0,6522																						
7 kVA ADMD (high residential)	0,5072																						
5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)	0,3623																						
3,5 kVA ADMD (low cost housing)	0,2536																						
2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all)	0,1449																						
All other areas and all non residential applications	1,0000																						
Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor																						
18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase	1,3043																						
15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase	1,0869																						
12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase	0,8696																						
<p>2. Quota charges</p>																							
<p>2.1 General</p> <p>The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Tshwane electricity supply area.</p> <p>Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the Municipality that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services.</p> <p>The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be contributions for external engineering services.</p> <p>The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.</p> <p>The developer is refunded a pro rata portion of the low-voltage or medium-voltage system installed by him or her.</p>																							
<p>2.2 Determining charges</p> <p>The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:</p> $Q = [(D_n - D_e) C] X$ <p>Where Q = Quota charge payable in rand D_n = Sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA D_e = Sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA C = Area Factor as indicated in 1.2 above X = Contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below</p>																							

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
2.3 Contributions	
The quota charges must be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:	
(i) Low-voltage connections	
(a) For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA	R2 979,00
(b) For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA	R2 730,00
(c) For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415V transformer on rural lines, per kVA	R2 668,00
(ii) Medium-voltage connections	
For connections made at the 11kV distribution network, per kVA:	
(a) Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA	R2 233,00
(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite or 132kV substation, per kVA	R2 109,00
(iii) High Voltage Connections	
(a) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer adds a full bay including transformer(s) (transformer B or C) on the existing primary substation.	R248,00
(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer reconfigures the existing primary substation from a 100% back-up to an ARBC system.	R186,20
(c) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a new non firm primary substation including transformer(s) with no primary line (CoT pay for back-up TRF).	R86,80
(d) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a non firm primary substation including transformer(s) and 4km primary overhead line and CoT pay for back-up transformer.	R21,00
Conditions will apply for a High Voltage Connection	
Note:	
In instances where township owners/developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorized representative exceeds the allocated quota which has already been paid for. The notified maximum demand will then become the AMD of the erf, after payment, calculated at the applicable connection level, has been received.	
3. Fixed charges	
3.1 Premises with improvements	
The scales of the tariff for the Supply of Electricity, as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electricity development areas within the municipal boundaries.	

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
<p>Should the calculated fixed demand charge or the average of the demand charge during the preceding twelve months for premises with improvements be less than the fixed charge applicable to those specific premises without improvements, the fixed charge as applicable to the premises without improvements will be charged, provided that the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, at his own discretion, may allow a deduction on the charge.</p> <p>Should a consumer, where a minimum demand charge is applicable as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, install the necessary Power Factor correction equipment to improve the Power Factor of the premises, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his own discretion, waive the enforcement of the previous minimum demand charge for a period of time to enable the consumer to prove that the equipment is able to maintain the new, more efficient demand charge.</p>	
<p>3.2 Premises without improvements</p>	
<p>A charge of basic cost for each registered erf, which in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, can be connected to the Municipality's supply mains, but has not yet been connected, is payable by the owner, provided that premises which have been provided with only a builder's connection are deemed to be not connected.</p> <p>The fixed charges are calculated as shown below:</p>	
<p>(i) For all residential premises, per month</p>	No charge
<p>(ii) For erven zoned Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined (used for a specific use that, in the opinion of the Strategic Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential) where not all of the approved dwellings have been developed, the developer and/or the owner who has the right to develop the township area is liable for the fixed charges of the dwellings that have not been erected, per dwelling-unit per month</p>	No charge
<p>(iii) For all other uses, except those specifically mentioned below, based on the zoned maximum demand (ZMD), provided that the floor space ratio used for calculation purposes does not exceed 0,6; an amount per month per kVA</p>	No charge
<p>(iv) For erven which are municipal property</p>	No charge
<p>(v) For Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural, including premises situated in Klerksoord, an amount per month</p>	No charge
<p>(vi) For any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above per erf per month</p>	No charge
<p>3.3 Premises outside the municipal boundaries</p>	
<p>Unless otherwise agreed on between the Municipality and a developer and/or owner of a township area, fixed charges are also payable in respect of premises situated outside the municipal boundaries, but inside the Municipality's electricity supply area. The authorized maximum demand for such premises shall be as shown above.</p>	
<p>B. GENERAL CHARGES</p>	
<p>1. Metered Connection fees</p>	
<p>1.1 The Municipality will provide the following standard connections between its mains and the electrical installation of proclaimed premises, provided that non-split prepaid metering will only be installed with the approval of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. Only one such connection will normally be provided to any single premises, provided that, in the case of second dwelling-units within legally established townships or farms and agricultural holdings receiving an electricity supply at low voltage and in cases where consideration of distance or voltage drop is such that in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, additional connections are justified, such additional connections may be provided to the following:</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
<p>(i) To a private house receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection with conventional metering or prepaid metering. (Traditional overhead roof connections with service conductors are no longer available as standard new connections.)</p> <p>(ii) To an informal residential structure receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection with prepaid metering</p> <p>(iii) To any other premises receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection.</p> <p>1.2 Where the nearest connecting point for the proclaimed premises is further than 100 m from the Municipality's network, the connecting point for the consumer is, in respect of costing for it, deemed to be no further than 100 m.</p> <p>1.3 Fees in respect of connections are payable strictly in advance.</p> <p>1.4 In the case of an amendment to the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, a consumer may request the Municipality not more than once a year to alter the applicable tariff to his or her premises.</p> <p>1.5 Where the owner/developer of premises makes provision for a substation building for the Municipality, which is needed to provide the premises and adjacent premises with a supply, the owner/developer of the premises must pay the full connection fees, provided that the owner/developer is reimbursed in the next financial year at a cost, rand per m²</p> <p>1.6 In the case of a standard low-voltage cable connection to premises, the owner or consumer must provide an approved conduit or trench and an approved underground electrical cable with communication cores, as specified in the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and/or by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, over the entire route across his or her property.</p> <p>1.7 For all connections, excluding those referred to in item B1.8 below, the actual cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection cost, provided that the cost for peri-urban consumers is calculated for a connection from a low-voltage supply point.</p> <p>1.8 For all connections and services, indicated below as items B1.9.1 to B1.9.8, the average cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection fee.</p> <p>1.9 Subject to the terms as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, the following standard connections will be provided by the Municipality:</p> <p>1.9.1 Cable reticulated single-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).</p> <p>(a) Credit metering</p> <p>(b) Prepaid metering (Price includes 100 kWh units)</p> <p>1.9.2 Cable reticulated three-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).</p> <p>(a) Credit metering – energy only</p> <p>(b) Prepaid metering</p> <p>1.9.3 All three-phase, Maximum demand (Low voltage and Medium voltage) connections that require only placement of a meter (credit metering)</p>	<p>R3 500,00/m²</p> <p>R1 241,00</p> <p>R1 862,00</p> <p>R1 799,00</p> <p>R3 847,00</p> <p>R7 074,00</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
1.9.4 Cable connection to premises where the required cable must be laid from the existing network to provide the premises with a supply, provided that where the cable length exceeds 40 meters the complete connection will be estimated and be payable. Provided further that if the required meter box serves more than three consumers, the case will be referred to the sub-section Town Development (The Municipality provides the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, in the street reserve):	
(a) Single-phase, credit or prepaid metering	R12 535,00
(b) Three-phase, up to and including 80 amperes per phase Credit metering and prepaid metering.	R22 338,00
1.9.5 Single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection (maximum 60 amperes with prepaid metering). The connection will in all cases be made from the Municipality's connection point to the nearest corner of the dwelling, provided that this connection will only be available for informal and low-cost housing where approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.	
(a) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality	R3 350,70
(b) First connection to premises with ready board not supplied by Municipality	R2 978,60
(c) Transfer of a connection to a completed top-structure (provided that the owner executes the trenching where necessary)	R1 550,90
1.9.6 Temporary connections for builders:	
(a) If the final connection point is used or, alternatively, where the builder provides all connection material needed for connection to the closest supply point	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
(b) Temporary overhead connections for builders in overhead reticulated areas:	
(i) Single-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes)	R4 839,50
(ii) Three-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes per phase)	R7 818,00
1.9.7 Connections to illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths (maximum 5 amperes). Contractor provides cabling and trenching as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.	R1 365,00
1.9.8 Lifeline connections to premises (maximum 20 amperes). Restricted to informal and RDP houses only.	
The meter is preprogrammed with the following units:	100 kWh
(a) First connection to premises without ready board supplied by Municipality.	R0,00
Should the ready board of the Municipality not be used, the Municipality must be in possession of a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in Regulation 3(1) of the Electrical Installation Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)) for the specific premises before the connection will be made.	
(b) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality.	R0,00
(c) Second connection to premises where metering devices have been removed and cannot be accounted for.	R0,00
(d) Second connection to premises where metering devices burned and/or stolen.	R0,00
1.10 General services rendered at the request of a consumer within and outside the municipal boundary. Fees to be paid in advance	

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
1.10.1 Replacement of an existing single or three-phase overhead connection with a single or three-phase cable connection from overhead mains up to the erf boundary, at the request of the consumer:	
(a) If existing metering is retained, provided it is credit meter (subsidised: actual cost R8 500,00)	R6 204,60
(b) If existing metering is replaced with a split-type prepaid meter (subsidised: actual cost R9 500,00)	R5 336,30
(c) Where a new application for a new electrical connection is received after a building has been demolished and the previous connection has been completely removed (The Municipality provides the meter box and meter in the street reserve, a cable to every associated erf boundary and the connections in the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.)	As per appropriate new connection
1.10.2 Moving of an existing cable connection from a meter box affixed to the dwelling-unit, or from a meter box on the erf, which box is considered to be dangerous in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), to a boundary meter box (The Municipality provides only the meter box in the street reserve and move the existing meters and the meter connections to the new meter box.)	R2 482,00
1.10.3 Replacement of an existing credit meter with a prepaid meter (retrofit) provided there is a existing boundary meter box; if not, a pole mounted meter box will be placed.	
(a) Split type single-phase prepaid meter (actual cost R2 610,53: subsidized)	R1 675,00
(b) If a boundary meter box must be placed, the cost as per 1.10.2 will be applicable plus the subsidized cost as per 1.10.3 (a)	R4 157,40
(c) Replacement of existing three phase credit meter with a three phase pre-paid meter (Retrofit).	R4 840,00
1.10.4 Relocation of the Municipality's bulk metering point provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box	
(a) Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable.	R2 296,00
(b) Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R7 700,00: subsidized)	R2 668,00
1.10.5 Provision of a bulk metering point on request of the owner/consumer to accommodate sub-metering, provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box.	
(a) Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable (actual cost R3 900,00: subsidised)	R4 095,40
(b) Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R9 800,00: subsidised)	R5 336,30
1.10.6 Upgrading of a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, is applicable	
(a) From 20 amperes to 40 amperes	R806,80
(b) From 40 amperes to 60 amperes	R806,80
(c) From 20 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 550,90
1.10.7 Upgrading of a 10A lifeline connection to a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current lifeline energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, will still be applicable	
(a) From 10 amperes to 20 amperes	R0,00
(b) From 10 amperes to 40 amperes	R744,00
(c) From 10 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 241,00
	R1 179,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
1.10.8 Any downgrade of an existing standard service which only require changing of meters.	
1.10.9 Where the consumer requests the restoration of a previously down-graded service (single-phase back to three-phase) and it can be restored to its previous state without providing new cables and a new meter box Where the down-graded service cannot be restored to its previous state by only replacing the meters, the cost will be that of the applicable standard new connection.	R2 357,60
1.10.10 Replacement of a stolen or damaged prepaid meter keypad:	
(a) Pilot-wire split prepaid meter	Free
(b) Split-PLC prepaid meter (including batteries)	Free
1.10.11 Relocation of electrical services at the request of a consumer:	
(a) Relocation of meter boxes up to 4-way meter boxes	R7 942,00
(b) Relocation of 6 way up to 12-way meter boxes	R19 732,00
(c) Relocation of a street pole within an overhead reticulated area:	
(i) An intermediate pole	R8 128,50
(ii) A service pole (cut in)	R11 603,30
(d) Relocation of a street lamp-post within a cable-reticulated area:	
(i) All street lamp-posts except post-top	R6 018,80
(ii) A single post-top (maximum 4m)	R5 522,50
1.10.12 Installation of security lights for public parks for the safety of the public, provided that an existing overhead network is available. If not, the installation cost will be estimated. Installation cost per 250W security light	R1 799,30
2. Non- metered connections	
2.1 Where the Municipality, at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, makes temporary non-metered connection points available to consumers, the following connection fee applies (plus an additional amount for electricity consumption as set out in item (iii) below): Temporary non-metered connections will be made available for a maximum of 60 days.	
(i) Connections within and outside the municipal boundaries	
(a) Single-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes)	R6 328,80
(b) Single-phase connection to polling premises, per connection	R1 613,00
(c) Installation of temporary funeral lights at the request of a consumer, provided that existing structures are available to erect the lights, provided further that a maximum of three lights are installed per request and the consumption is calculated for two nights, twelve hours per night (if no structures are available to erect the lights, the cost is estimated and will be payable).	R1 180,00
(d) Where a consumer requires a temporary connection of a type not referred to in this Tariff and the provision of the connection is approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, the full cost of such a temporary connection will be estimated and will be payable.	Estimated
(i) The connections referred to in 2.1 are made available free of charge for official municipal and departmental functions.	Free of charge

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
(ii) In instances where electricity is temporary supplied at low voltage and where permanent non-metered connections are revealed by means of investigation, and it proves impractical to meter the consumption, the consumption will be estimated according to the rating of the installed apparatus and the hours of use, and the following charges are payable:	
(a) A pre-payable amount consisting of an energy charge per kWh, subject to a minimum charge	R2,00
(b) The pre-payable amount is subject to a minimum charge of	R273,00
2.2 Where the Municipality has at its disposal permanently installed non-metered connection points, these points can be made available to temporary consumers, and the following charges are payable:	
(i) A fixed cost is payable for each of the power points in item B2.2(ii):	R372,60
(ii) A fixed cost per day for electricity consumption based on the demand available at the specific power point:	
(a) Wierda Park Trimpark (60A three-phase with 6 single-phase socket outlets):	R248,40
(b) 15A connection at Church Square:	R186,20
3. Illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths equipped with lighting (maximum 200W)	
Consumption based on 12 hours per day per sign/hoarding/ telephone booth, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption per sign/hoarding/ telephone booth is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year:	R992,50
4. Security lights for public parks, mounted onto existing lamp-posts (maximum 250W per light)	
Consumption based on 12 hours per day per security light, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year: per light per year or part of a year.	R806,80
5. Fees applicable to reselling of electricity	
Fee chargeable by the reseller of electricity to recover his or her cost.	As per agreement between the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity and the reseller, per specific connection
6. Fees applicable for sending of SMS to the consumers.	
A fee chargeable for an SMS sent to customers to warn them that their power will be cut off, unless a certain amount of money is paid by a certain date.	R2,00
C. SUNDRY SERVICES	
1. Fees for discontinuing and reconnecting the supply	
1.1 For discontinuing the supply when the premises change ownership and for discontinuing temporarily at the request of the consumer, provided that the terminal conductors have not been removed, provided further that the reconnection of such supply is also free of charge:	Free of charge
1.2 For discontinuing the supply where the terminal conductors of an overhead roof connection are temporarily removed and re-connected thereafter, at the request of the consumer	R1 302,50

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
1.3 Where an existing overhead roof-connection has to be removed due to roof construction alterations, the overhead roof-connection will not be restored after completion of the alterations, but the consumer will be obliged to take the applicable underground cable connection	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
1.4 For sending, as part of the rates account, information of the tenant's account, which is in arrears, to the owner of the property when deemed necessary by the Municipality	R37,30
1.5 For replacing the meter where the meter seals have been broken (the fees will be levied on a subsequent account)	
(i) Broken seals reported by a new owner	No charge
(ii) Broken seals found by the Municipality	R341,30
1.6 For the physical delivery of a notice that fees are payable to the Municipality or a notice of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account), per notice	R149,00
1.7.1 For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to non-payment of accounts, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge.	
(i) Residential premises	R632,50
(ii) Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings	R632,50
1.7.2 For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge.	
(i) Residential premises	R2 000,00
(ii) Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings	R2 000,00
1.8 For repeated unlawful reconnections to or tampering with the electrical installation, or continued non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations after a temporary discontinuance referred to in item 1.5 above, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his discretion, determine that –	
(i) the meter be moved to the boundary of the premises or that a prepaid meter be installed, where possible	Applicable amount set out in B1.7 or B1.8
(ii) a fee be levied on a subsequent account	R5 000,00
1.9 For permanently removing the connection to a stand where it is found that the electrical installation is still being tampered with or is unlawfully reconnected, or where non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity or By-laws Regulations still occurs after any of the actions in item 1.5 or 1.6 above had been taken (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account)	R15 000,00
For any repeated action which still occurs on item 1.9 above	R22 000,00
If the consumer wants to restore the removed connection, a new connection must be applied for provided that no docket has been opened/pending and that all fees and penalties are paid or necessary arrangements have been made. A new reconnection fee must be paid over and above the levy for permanently removing a connection (RIP) before reconnection can be effected.	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
2. Fees where a consumer queries the validity of a credit control action against him or her in terms of credit control, revenue protection or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations.	
Where a consumer queries the validity of an action against him or her, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee is only refunded to the consumer if his or her query is proved to be sustainable (paid on a next account)	R744,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
3. Fees for prepaid meter sundries	
(a) Replacement of identification card	R60,00
(b) Issuing of prepaid metering tokens for sub-metered consumers, per token	R5,00
4. Fees for furnishing of electrical information by means of programmable electronic meters or programmable data loggers, per study case	R2 358,00
5. Fees for repairing defects for which a consumer is responsible and fees for medium-voltage switching work requested by a consumer	
When the Electricity Department is called upon to attend to a failure of supply and when such failure of supply is found to be due to a fault on the consumer's installation, or due to faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith or if it is found that the current rating of the consumer's main incoming circuit breaker equals or exceeds the current rating of the Municipality's circuit breaker (or to execute medium voltage switching work at the request of the consumer), the consumer must pay a fee for each such attendance, which will be determined as the cost incurred by the Electricity Department in attending to such failure (or switching work) and this cost will be added to a next account (partially subsidized).	
(i) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed during office hours:	
(a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
i Without fuses	R1 179,40
ii Additional per fuse	R186,00
(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
i Without fuses	R1 179,40
ii Additional per fuse	R620,00
(The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)	
(ii) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed after hours:	
(a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
i Without fuses	R1 365,00
ii Additional per fuse	R186,00
(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
i Without fuses	R1 425,60
ii Additional per fuse	R620,00
(The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)	
6. Fees for special meter reading	
The consumer's meter will be read, as closely as reasonably possible, at intervals of one month.	
If a consumer requires his or her electricity meter to be read at any time other than the appointed date, the electricity meter will be read separately, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance:	
(a) Low-voltage consumer	R310,00
(b) Medium/high-voltage consumer	R558,00
7. Fees for testing	
7.1 If a consumer has reason to believe that an electricity meter is out of order or is registering incorrectly, the meter will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance, which amount will be refunded on a following account if the meter is found to be registering more than 5% fast or slow, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws: No refund will be made if the meter seals are broken or tampering with the meter occurred.	

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
(a) Single-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters)	R807,00
(b) Three-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters)	R1 055,00
(c) Demand metering	R1 179,00
7.2 If a consumer has reason to believe that the electricity consumption is not correct due to an installation error, the connection will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance for the conducting of the test, which amount will be refunded on a subsequent account if the Municipality's connection is found to be incorrect, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws.	R807,00
7.3 To trace the cable route of a consumer's supply, per case	R2 730,00
7.4 To identify a low- or high-voltage cable for a consumer, per case:	
(a) During office hours	R2 602,80
(b) After hours	R3 227,00
7.5 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's low-voltage supply, per case:	
(a) During office hours	R1 738,80
(b) After hours	R2 358,00
7.6 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's high-voltage supply, per case:	
(a) During office hours	R4 592,00
(b) After hours	R6 700,00
8. Fees for inspection, testing and commissioning of installations, substations, switch rooms and street lights	
8.1 On receipt of a notice in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws that an installation, a substation, a switch room or any extension to an installation or street light has been completed and is ready for inspection and testing, such inspection and test will be carried out free of charge.	Free of charge
8.2 If the installation, substation, switch room or street light is found to be incomplete or defective or fails in any way to comply with the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, the Municipality will not connect the installation, or approve the substation, switch room or street light until such defect or failure has been remedied by the contractor and a further inspection and test carried out. A pre-payable amount will be charged as follows:	
(a) For each such additional, per mini-sub area inspection and/or test	R1 566,00
8.3 For the inspection of an electrical installation on the premises to verify a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in SANS 10142-1) an amount per hour, provided that the minimum charged will be one hour.	R540,00
9. Deposits	
9.1 The minimum amount to be deposited by a consumer with the Municipality in respect of electricity consumption in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, which amount in cases where a water deposit is also payable, will include such water deposit.	
(a) For single-phase residential consumers (the amount comprises an electricity deposit of R650,00 plus a water deposit of R350,00).	R1 000,00
(b) For all other consumers the deposit will be calculated on the estimated consumption for two months.	
9.2 The deposit stated in item 9.1 above will initially be used for any new connection, including a connection for temporary occupation. Once three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly electricity and water consumption.	

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
9.3 Where any deposit amounts to more than R25 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his own discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.	R25 000,00
9.4 The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the electricity supply has to be disconnected due to non-payment. If such recalculations should take place it would be done in accordance with items 9.1 to 9.3 above.	
9.5 No deposits for electrical power consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of prepaid metering.	

D. GLOSSARY AND INTERPRETATIONS

1. Glossary

- (i) "after-diversity maximum demand" (ADMD) means the calculated kVA value, allowing for the time difference between the individual maximum demands of all the consumers fed from the same supply point.
- (ii) "authorized maximum demand" (AMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises upon either township establishment, any scheme amendment and/or increase in the supply.
- (iii) "area factor" means the factor determined by the social standing and/or capability of the group of consumers to consume more or less power than the average, depending on the amount of funds available to pay for the purchase of electricity. This depicts the probability of higher/lower than average electricity consumption and has absolutely nothing to do with the diversity factor.
- (iv) "diversity factor" means the probability that all connected consumers will draw maximum current at the same time and is a figure between 0 and 1. Zero (0) means that there is no such chance and 1 means that the chances are 100% that it would happen.
- (v) "fixed charge" means any monthly amount calculated to cover the annual costs in respect of capital expenditure and the maintenance of equipment installed on the premises by the Municipality.
- (vi) "lifeline" means a largely subsidized single-phase first connection with prepaid metering up to a maximum of 20 ampere and is available for informal and low-cost housing only, provided that the current energy tariff set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I is applicable.
- (vii) "low voltage", in terms of Government Notice 2665 of 16 November 1990, means 230V nominal in the case of a single-phase supply or 230/400V nominal in the case of a three-phase supply.
- (viii) "medium voltage" means more than 400V but not more than 11 000V.
- (ix) "metering point" means the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the service authority or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the Engineer, provided that it meters all of, and only, the consumer's consumption of electricity.
- (x) "per month" means per month or part of a month.
- (xi) "potential dwelling-units" means the maximum permissible number of dwelling-units which may be erected on premises according to the Town-planning Scheme.
- (xii) "set of metering equipment" means the minimum number of meters necessary for measuring the supply under any one scale of the Tariff and on the basis of one connection to the premises.
- (xiii) "zoned maximum demand" (ZMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises on township establishment.
- (xiv) "proclaimed premises" means a premises acknowledged as a town erf by the registrar of deeds or the Municipality and excludes agricultural holdings and farmland.

2. Interpretations

- (i) Any premises outside a township in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of the location and extent of such premises and the purpose for which the premises are used, of the opinion that the premises should be deemed to be part of such township are deemed to be part of such township.

- (ii) Any piece of land divided into or laid out or developed as sited for residential or business purposes in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of such division, lay-out or development, of the opinion that it should be deemed to be an approved township is deemed as such.
- (iii) The electricity consumption for a temporary builder's connection, single- or three- phase, except in cases where the size of the connection requires a low-voltage demand connection or 11kV connection, is charged according to the applicable non-domestic tariff scales.
- (iv) After the consumer's contractor has completed the SANS approved cable joint between the Municipality's cable and the consumer's cable, in cable-reticulated areas, the cable joint becomes the responsibility of the consumer.
- (v) Consumption measured by service metering under Domestic Bulk Supply, as set out in terms of PART I of the Tariff, does not qualify for free electricity.
- (vi) Guidelines for connection sizes, subject to availability of network capacity and network configuration:

Tariff Scale	Credit metering		Prepaid metering	
	Min. kVA	Max. kVA	Min. kVA	Max. kVA
(i) Lifeline	N/A	N/A	-	4,6
(ii) Domestic & Farm-scale single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(iii) Domestic & Farm scale three-phase	-	55,4	-	55,4
(iv) Non-domestic single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(v) Non-domestic three-phase	-	103,9	-	55,4
(vi) Low Voltage (400V) three-phase	50	500		
(vii) 11kV Supply	200	10 000		
(viii) 132kV Supply	10 000	30 000		
(ix) 275kV Supply	30 000	-		

Notes:

The Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I and Part II must be read in conjunction with and forms part of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws, conditions of supply and statutory Regulations.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), is excluded on the above charges.

SCHEDULE 3

**SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF
PART I**

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
A. CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER	
For indigent consumers officially registered at the CoT the first 12 kℓ of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.	
1. SCALE A: AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES EXCLUDING CONSUMERS UNDER SCALE C	
The following tariffs are applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:	
(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:	
	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	7,73
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,03
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	14,49
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	16,76
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	19,17
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	20,71
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	22,17
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	23,73
(b) The application of this tariff is subject to it that -	

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016																																																
<p>(i) the connecting pipe is not more than 20 mm in diameter; and</p> <p>(ii) the water is fed from the pipe to a reservoir with a capacity of not less than 2,27 kℓ, and that it is equipped with a float valve:</p> <p>Provided that where special circumstances justify it, the CoT may deviate from the above conditions.</p> <p>2. SCALE B: SINGLE DWELLING-HOUSES (metered separately by the CoT and excluding dwelling-houses from which an unregistered business is run)</p> <p>This scale is applicable to conventional metering, pre-paid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing.</p> <p>(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;"></td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top;">Per kℓ R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7,73</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11,03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14,49</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">16,76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">19,17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">20,71</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">22,17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">23,73</td> </tr> </table> <p>Provided further that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increase by 100%.</p> <p>3. SCALE C: FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)</p> <p>This scale is also applicable to blocks of flats where businesses are run on the ground floor of the same building.</p> <p>(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading will be as follows:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;"></td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top;">Per kℓ R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7,73</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11,03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14,49</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">16,76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">19,17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">20,71</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">22,17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">23,73</td> </tr> </table> <p>4. SCALE D: ALL CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER SCALE A, B, C AND E</p> <p>(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;"></td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top;">Per kℓ R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">16,33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15,50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14,45</td> </tr> </table> <p>5. SCALE E: HOMES FOR THE AGED AND RETIREMENT CENTRES</p> <p>(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;"></td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: top;">Per kℓ R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0,00</td> </tr> </table>		Per kℓ R	(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	7,73	(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,03	(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	14,49	(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	16,76	(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	19,17	(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	20,71	(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	22,17	(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	23,73		Per kℓ R	(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat	7,73	(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	11,03	(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	14,49	(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	16,76	(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	19,17	(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	20,71	(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	22,17	(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	23,73		Per kℓ R	(i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	16,33	(ii) 10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,50	(iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	14,45		Per kℓ R	(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	0,00	
	Per kℓ R																																																
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	7,73																																																
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,03																																																
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	14,49																																																
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	16,76																																																
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	19,17																																																
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	20,71																																																
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	22,17																																																
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	23,73																																																
	Per kℓ R																																																
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat	7,73																																																
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	11,03																																																
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	14,49																																																
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	16,76																																																
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	19,17																																																
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	20,71																																																
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	22,17																																																
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	23,73																																																
	Per kℓ R																																																
(i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	16,33																																																
(ii) 10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,50																																																
(iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	14,45																																																
	Per kℓ R																																																
(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	0,00																																																

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
(ii) The remaining water consumption	15,24
Application may be made to the Water and Sanitation Division to rate the premises primarily used for housing for the aged in accordance with Scale C or Scale E.	
6. BULK WATER SUPPLY TO OTHER MUNICIPALITIES	Per kℓ R
(a) A quantity charge for water supplied since the previous meter reading	7.49
7. WATER LOSS OWING TO DAMAGE TO THE CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATIONS	R
Amount payable for water loss owing to damaged pipes (nominal diameters):	
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	1 080,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	2 338,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	10 371,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	26 378,00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	44 360,00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	59 950,00
8. REPAIR CHARGES OF DAMAGE TO CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATION BY OTHER PEOPLE	
Nominal pipe diameters:	
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	2 105,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	3 000,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	6 000,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	14 400,00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	17 990,00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	23 980,00
9. TARIFF FOR UNAUTHORISED WATER CONSUMPTION	
9.1 Amount payable for water consumption obtained through illegal water consumption. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised.)	
Nominal diameter of connection:	
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	5 120,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	17 172,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)	56 850,00
9.2 The quantity charged for the water used for partly or completed constructions of:	
(a) Domestic houses, single story	160 kℓ
(b) Domestic houses, double story	360 kℓ
(c) Other buildings	1 kℓ/m ² build
(d) Groundwork's including boundary walls	0,6 kℓ/m ² of stand area 1,2 kℓ/m ² of stand area

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
(e) Roads, paved areas, services, ext. (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)	
9.3 Amount payable for the water lost during the installation of an illegal water connection. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised). Levy excludes the amount payable for the volume of water consumed during the period of the illegal connection. The volume will be determined and applied retrospectively.	R
Nominal diameter of connection:	1 035,00
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	2 696,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	20 323,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water-supply By-laws)	
10. TARIFF FOR UNNECESSARY CUSTOMER COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS	
Cost per hour or part there-off to conduct a Customer Complaint Investigations related to water supply which primarily stems from invoicing problems. These may range from meters that have been swapped around on accounts, levies for un-authorized consumption, accounts with high water consumption, incorrect meter detail on system etc.	491,23
11. WATER USED FOR FIRE-FIGHTING	
The quantity charge for water used to fight fires: - per kℓ	15,69
B. CHARGES FOR CONNECTING THE WATER SUPPLY	
The following fees are payable for supplying and laying connecting pipes and for the installation of water meters, not more than 10 m from the nearest connection point.	
1. METERED CONNECTIONS	Connection Fee R
(a) All water connections	
Size of meter	
(i) 15 mm	1 600,00
(ii) 20 mm	1 760,00
(iii) 25 mm	2 640,00
(iv) 40 mm	9 170,00
(v) 50 mm	14 150,00
(vi) 80 mm	17 600,00
(vii) 100 mm	25 850,00
(viii) 150 mm	33 680,00
(ix) Greater than 150 mm Cost plus 10%	R35 000,00 deposit required
(c) Connections for special low-cost housing schemes	
There will be no charge imposed on the beneficiary of a dwelling or erf established by means of government provided subsidy schemes for low cost housing provided that the beneficiary complies with the Provincial Housing Board requirements for low cost housing. The cost shall be included in the Developmental cost and be paid according to the tariff in the Schedule: Water	

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016				
<p>Tariff: Part I: B.1. (a) (i) by the developer. The beneficiary will be responsible for entering into an agreement for the payment of services and paying a deposit as set out in G before being allowed to occupy the property unless a prepaid water meter is provided then no deposit will be required.</p>					
<p>2. DISCONTINUATION OR RESTRICTION OF THE WATER SERVICE OWING TO FAILURE OF PAYMENT OF MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT</p> <p>Amount payable for the discontinuation or restriction of water services owing to failure to pay:</p>					
	R				
(a) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply to a dwelling-house (reconnecting fee included) (Level 1 & Level 2)	484,00				
(b) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply to a Flats, Town Houses and Other Sectional Title Developments on stands with more than two dwellings (reconnecting fee included) (Level 1 & Level 2)	650,00				
(c) Disconnection of the water supply for business/industrial or commercial, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fee included) –					
(1) Pipes with a diameter of 25 mm or less	484,00				
(2) Pipes with a diameter of 40mm or more	1 650,00				
(d) RIP-W: Removal of water supply permanently (RIP) for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fees included):					
Size of meter					
(i) 15 mm - 50mm diameter	1 130,00				
(ii) >50 mm - 80mm diameter	3 490,00				
(iii) >80 mm - 150mm diameter	8 360,00				
<p>3. MOVABLE WATER METERS</p> <p>Construction Connections</p> <p>The applicant must apply in writing to the Water and Sanitation Division and make it clear for what purpose and for how long the meter is required, following which the Water and Sanitation Division may approve or reject the application. The applicant must undertake, on approval of his or her application, to enter into an agreement in respect of the use of the water meter. The Chief Financial Officer will also levy a consumer deposit.</p> <p>Diameter of meter</p>					
(a) 50 mm	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Connecti on Fee</td> <td>Refund -able deposit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13 000,0 0</td> <td>15 000 ,00</td> </tr> </table>	Connecti on Fee	Refund -able deposit	13 000,0 0	15 000 ,00
Connecti on Fee	Refund -able deposit				
13 000,0 0	15 000 ,00				
<p>4. METERED WATER CONNECTIONS FOR A SPRINKLER SYSTEM</p> <p>Diameter of pipe</p>	Connection Fee				
80 mm nominal	R 14 300,00				
100 mm nominal	19 800,00				
150 mm nominal	24 200,00				
<p>5. DEPARTMENTAL COST FOR CONNECTIONS AND MOVING OF EXISTING WATER PIPES FOR TOWNSHIP DEVELOPERS (Tariff excludes cost for advertising for water interruptions)</p>					
(a) Connections for new townships to connect to the City's existing networks (maximum connecting pipe length 3 m):					
(i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (excl material)	10 480,00				

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
(ii) Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excl material)	14 250,00
(iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 355 mm nominal (excl material)	22 375,00
(iv) Larger than 355 mm nominal (excl material)	33 325,00
(b) Moving existing water (Maximum pipe length 5 m):	
(i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl material)	14 600,00
(ii) Larger than 160mm nominal up to and including 250mm nominal	23 900,00
(iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 500mm nominal (excl. material)	36 300,00
(iv) Larger than 500 mm nominal (excl material)	45 600,00
(c) Moving existing fire hydrant	
(i) Distance smaller than 2m	10 480,00
(ii) Distance more than 2m	16 600,00
(iii) Installation of a fire hydrant	16 160,00
(d) Moving existing fire hydrant (excluding excavation and backfilling)	
(i) Distance smaller than 2m	6 500,00
(ii) Distance more than 2m	8 900,00
(iii) Installation of a new fire hydrant	9 600,00
(e) Locating of existing services (per day)	7 300,00
6. WATER SUPPLY BY WATER TANKER WHEN AVAILABLE	R
6.1 For the volume of water delivered - per kℓ or portion thereof:	100,00
6.2 Daily hire cost of water tanker: per day or part thereof	4 200,00
C. CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF WATER METERS	
For testing a water meter the tolerance on the indication of meters may not exceed-:	
1. 8% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of less than Qt; and	
2. 3,5% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of not less than Qt in accordance with the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973) and SABS 1529 (various parts)	
Testing of meter:	R
(a) 25 mm diameter and smaller	1 200,00
(b) 40-50 mm diameter	10 500,00
(c) 80 mm diameter	10 500,00
(d) 100 mm diameter	10 500,00
(e) 150 mm diameter	10 500,00
(f) 200 mm diameter	10 500,00
(g) 50 mm combination meter diameter	10 500,00
(h) 80 mm combination meter diameter	10 500,00
(i) 100 mm combination meter diameter	10 500,00
(j) 150 mm combination meter diameter	15 000,00
D. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF WATER SERVICE	

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES	
1. Unit rates for water Water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area	
1.1 New Townships	
1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	3 256,00
1.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*	325,00
1.2 All new scheme amendments	
1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	4 237,00
1.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004.	325,00
<p>The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation as published in July 2010."</p>	
E. MISCELLANEOUS FEES	
1. (a) Should the water demand of an existing building change for whatever reason or if any additions or alterations to buildings on premises, excluding erven zoned Special Residential, are to be made, an assessment of the size(s) of the water connection must be done. This application must be initiated by the owner of the erf. If a larger water connection has to be provided, the owner of the erf must bear the cost.	
<p>The connection fees indicated under item B.1. are applicable. In this instance the existing connection will be removed and replaced by a larger one.</p>	
(b) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected or restricted on account of the non-payment of accounts or the non-compliance with any of the Metropolitan Municipality's water supply by-laws or regulations, the relevant tariff in B.2. is applicable before the premises may be reconnected.	
(c) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected at the request of the consumer, the consumer must pay the Metropolitan Municipality an amount equal to the actual cost.	
2. For work which the Metropolitan Municipality may undertake at the request of an owner or other body for which no charge has been fixed, the charge will be the cost to the Metropolitan Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, transport, use of tools and plant, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and supervision charges.	
3. The following charges are payable when the service is provided at the special request of the consumer:	
(a) For reading or rereading a water meter: Provided that when the electricity meter is also read at the same time, this tariff will not be applicable unless the Water and Sanitation Division determines otherwise.	R 130,00
(b) For relocating or lowering a connection with a maximum nominal diameter of 25 mm:	
(i) Maximum distance of 5 m	R 730,00
(ii) Further than 5 m	1 210,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
(c) For relocating or lowering a connection with a nominal diameter of larger than 25 mm: At cost, with a deposit of	4 235,00
(d) When the water supply to premises is permanently discontinued, the water connection is removed at the expense of the Metropolitan Municipality.	
(e) Where a consumer queries the validity of a unauthorised water consumption charge the consumer shall pay the following fee in advance; provided that this fee shall only be refunded to the consumer when his/her query proved to be sustainable, paid on the next account	605,00
F. BASIC CHARGE Subject to the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, as amended, the basic charge for any erf, stand, premises or other site, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential which, in the opinion of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality can be connected to the water main is the tariff per month or part of a month; provided that where such erf, stand, premises or other site is connected to the water main, Tariff Scales A, B, C, D and E will apply, excluding the tariff in terms of this paragraph, with effect from the date of connection.	-
G. DEPOSITS	R
1. The deposit for the water consumption will be calculated as follows:	
(a) (i) For residential consumers (SCALE A and SCALE B)	350,00
(ii) For residents of subsidised low cost housing developments	100,00
(iii) All other Consumers will be calculated on the value of the estimated consumption for two months	
(b) Initially the deposit stated in (a) above shall be used for any new connection. As soon as three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit shall be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly water consumption.	
(c) Where any deposit amounts to more than R25 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his/her discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount	25 000,00
(d) The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits shall only be recalculated if the water supply should be disconnected or restricted due to non-payment. If such recalculation should take place it would be done in accordance with sub-item (b) above.	
(e) No deposit for water consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of a prepaid water meter.	

PART II INTERPRETATIONS

"Unauthorised water consumption" means water that is not registered by the Metropolitan Municipality's water meter for any reason whatsoever (water used for fire-fighting and/or unmetered water used from the Metropolitan Municipality's system with the written consent of the Water and Sanitation Division, is deemed to be authorised water use.)

"Flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Special Residential" is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

SCHEDULE 4

**SANITATION TARIFF
PART I**

		With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016																								
A	CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES																									
	For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ) of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.																									
1.	AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES																									
	The following tariff is applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water and who discharges into the Municipality's sewer system, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:																									
	(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged																									
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.																									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>% Discharged</th> <th>R/kℓ</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>98</td> <td>5,46</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>90</td> <td>7,38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>75</td> <td>9,51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>60</td> <td>9,51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>52</td> <td>9,51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>10</td> <td>9,51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>1</td> <td>9,51</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		% Discharged	R/kℓ	(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	5,46	(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	7,38	(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	9,51	(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	9,51	(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	9,51	(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	9,51	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	9,51	
	% Discharged	R/kℓ																								
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	5,46																								
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	7,38																								
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	9,51																								
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	9,51																								
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	9,51																								
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	9,51																								
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	9,51																								
	(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale A of the water tariffs.																									
2.	SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES																									
	This tariff is applicable to all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge into the municipality's sewer system calculated as follows:																									
	(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged.																									
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.																									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>% Discharged</th> <th>R/kℓ</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>98</td> <td>5,46</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>90</td> <td>7,38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>75</td> <td>9,51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>60</td> <td>9,51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>52</td> <td>9,51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>10</td> <td>9,51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>1</td> <td>9,51</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		% Discharged	R/kℓ	(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	5,46	(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	7,38	(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	9,51	(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	9,51	(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	9,51	(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	9,51	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	9,51	
	% Discharged	R/kℓ																								
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	5,46																								
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	7,38																								
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	9,51																								
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	9,51																								
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	9,51																								
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	9,51																								
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	9,51																								
	Provided that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increased by 100%.																									

		With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale B of the water tariffs.		
3. FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)		
(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged.		
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.		
	% Discharged	R/kℓ
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	5,46
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	7,38
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	9,51
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	9,51
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	9,51
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	9,51
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	9,51
(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale C of the water tariffs.		
4. HOMES FOR THE AGED, RETIREMENT CENTRES AND CHILDREN'S HOMES		
(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged.		
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.		
	% Discharged	R/kℓ
(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	98	0
(ii) The remaining water consumption	60	9,51
(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale E of the water tariffs.		
5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT		
(a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged		9,51
(b) The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division		
6. IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL		
B. CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR NON RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES		
1. INDUSTRIAL SITES NOT DISCHARGING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT		
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	% Discharged 60	R/kℓ 6,09
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 60% of the water supplied		
2. PARKS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS		
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	% Discharged 2	R/kℓ 6,09
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 2% of the water supplied		
3. EDUCATION, PLACES OF WORSHIP AND SPORTS GROUNDS		
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	% Discharged 45	R/kℓ 6,09

		With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 45% of the water supplied	
4. ALL OTHER CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER ITEMS 1-4		
(a)	The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	R/kℓ 6,09
	% Discharged 80	
(b)	The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 80% of the water supplied	
5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT		R/kℓ
(a)	The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	6,09
(b)	The quantity of wastewater discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division	
6. IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL		
C. SUPPLY OF PURIFIED WASTE WATER		
	The supply of purified waste water by special agreement	0,70
D. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION AREA		
1. Normal conveyance and treatment cost		
	This cost covers the normal conveyance and treatment of wastewater, of quality equal to domestic wastewater, via a municipal sewer pipe system to a wastewater treatment plant where it is treated.	6,09
	This cost is calculated by multiplying the combined unit conveyance and treatment cost by the volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system. Industrial consumers will pay for all wastewater discharged into the system. The unit cost is the tariff for industrial consumers with a rebate of :	10%
2. Extraordinary Treatment Cost		
	Where the pollution loading (quality) of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the pollution loading of normal wastewater, the specific consumer or industrialist will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment cost	
	The extraordinary treatment cost is calculated as follows:	
	$T = Q_c \left(0,6 \frac{(COD_c - COD_d)}{t} + 0,25 \frac{(P_c - P_d)}{t} + 0,15 \frac{(N_c - N_d)}{t} \right)$	
	T _c = Extraordinary treatment cost to consumer	
	Q _c = Wastewater volume discharged by consumer in kℓ	
	t = Unit treatment cost of wastewater in R/kℓ	
	COD _c = Total COD of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams/litre and is inclusive of both the biodegradable and non-biodegradable portions of the COD	
	COD _d = Total COD of domestic wastewater in milligrams/litre	
	P _c = Ortho-phosphate concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of phosphorus/litre	
	P _d = Ortho-phosphate concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of phosphorus/litre	
	N _c = Ammonia concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of nitrogen/litre	
	N _d = Ammonia concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of nitrogen/litre	
	The following are applicable:	

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
<p>t = R0,94/kℓ COD_d = 700 mg/ℓ P_d = 8 mg/ℓ N_d = 31 mg/ℓ</p> <p>3. Non-compliance with By-law limits</p> <p>Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the limits of allowable load as prescribed in the Sanitation By-law the following formula will be applicable:</p> <p>$T_c = Q/D.N (C_{AIP} - B_{LL}/ W_{PL}) t_{nc}$</p> <p>T_c = Charge for Non Compliance with the By-laws Q = Monthly volume of Industrial Effluent D = Working Days in the Month N = Number of exceeding C_{AIP} = Average concentration of individual parameter which exceeds the limit B_{LL} = By-law limit W_{PL} = Water Affairs special standard limitation on the specific parameter t_{nc} = Tariff</p>	R0,65
<p>4. Inspections</p> <p>The following inspection fees will be levied for the re-inspections of industries and new sewer connections:</p> <p>Fee per visit</p>	R358,00
<p>E. AVAILABILITY CHARGE</p> <p>The owner of any piece of land, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential, which in the CoT's opinion can be connected to a sewer system must pay a fixed charge of</p>	R135,00
<p>F. THE CHARGE FOR WASTE-FOOD DISPOSAL UNITS IS AS FOLLOWS:</p> <p>The CoT may permit the effluent from a waste-food disposal unit to enter the sewer system of a premises, subject to the payment of a monthly charge of</p>	R880,00 per Unit
<p>G. BLOCKAGE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR THE CoT</p> <p>In areas where the municipality's sanitation infrastructure and capacity allow it, a service is provided for removing blockages from private sewers without affecting the status quo, at the cost of the owner of the property</p> <p>For the first period of 30 minutes, or part of it For every extra period of 15 minutes, or part of it</p> <p>In cases where a blockage complaint was lodged and a maintenance team subsequently arrives on site, but cannot gain access to the complainant's erf, a call-out charge will be levied against the complainant's account.</p> <p>Call out charge</p>	R725,00 R255,00 R255,00
<p>H. FOR WORK THAT THE CoT MAY UNDERTAKE AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER OR OTHER BODY FOR WHICH NO CHARGE HAS BEEN FIXED, THE CHARGE WILL BE THE ACTUAL COST OF THE CoT FOR ALL EXPENSES, INCLUDING MATERIAL, LABOUR, TRANSPORT, USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT, PLUS A SURCHARGE OF 10% ON SUCH AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF OVERHEAD EXPENSES AND SUPERVISION FEES</p>	
<p>I. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF SANITATION SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016																								
<p>1. Unit rates for waste water Waste water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area</p> <p>1.1 New Townships</p> <p>1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day</p> <p>1.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*</p> <p>1.2 All new scheme amendments</p> <p>1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day</p> <p>1.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004.</p> <p>The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation dated July 2010."</p> <p>J MONITORING OF SEWERAGE PACKAGE PLANTS SERVING MORE THAN ONE STAND</p> <p>The owner will be liable for the cost for the monitoring of the operations and effluent discharged by the package plant</p> <p>Package Plant type A (No larger than 250 kℓ per day design capacity)</p> <p>Package Plant type B (no larger than 500 kℓ per day design capacity)</p> <p>Package Plant type C (no larger than 1 000 kℓ per day design capacity))</p> <p>Package Plant type D (no larger than 2 000 kℓ per day design capacity)</p> <p>Effluent quality released from a package plant</p> <p>The quality of any effluent or waste water released from a Package Plant should conform to the following requirements and the necessary analysis has to be done twice monthly on a composite sample taken over a 24h period.</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th> <th>Required Standard</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pH</td> <td>5,5 – 7,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Faecal Coli forms</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dissolved Oxygen</td> <td>75% saturated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/ℓ</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Permanganate value mg/ℓ</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conductivity mS/m</td> <td>15% above intake</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suspended Solids mg/ℓ</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Residual chlorine mg/ℓ</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Free & saline ammonia mg/ℓ</td> <td>1,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nitrates mg/ℓ</td> <td>1,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Soluble ortho phosphate mg/ℓ</td> <td>1,0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>It will be a requirement that the owner of the package plant analyse the effluent of the package plant at their own cost and to make the results available to the CoT on request.</p> <p>Non – compliance will result in the Council effecting corrective measures at the cost of the owner of the plant.</p>	Parameter	Required Standard	pH	5,5 – 7,5	Faecal Coli forms	None	Dissolved Oxygen	75% saturated	Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/ℓ	30	Permanganate value mg/ℓ	5	Conductivity mS/m	15% above intake	Suspended Solids mg/ℓ	10	Residual chlorine mg/ℓ	Nil	Free & saline ammonia mg/ℓ	1,0	Nitrates mg/ℓ	1,5	Soluble ortho phosphate mg/ℓ	1,0	<p>R5 888,00</p> <p>R588,00</p> <p>R6 894,00</p> <p>R588,00</p> <p>R/month</p> <p>1 826,00</p> <p>3 311,00</p> <p>4 059,00</p> <p>5 170,00</p>
Parameter	Required Standard																								
pH	5,5 – 7,5																								
Faecal Coli forms	None																								
Dissolved Oxygen	75% saturated																								
Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/ℓ	30																								
Permanganate value mg/ℓ	5																								
Conductivity mS/m	15% above intake																								
Suspended Solids mg/ℓ	10																								
Residual chlorine mg/ℓ	Nil																								
Free & saline ammonia mg/ℓ	1,0																								
Nitrates mg/ℓ	1,5																								
Soluble ortho phosphate mg/ℓ	1,0																								

PART II**INTERPRETATIONS**

“**Flat**” means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

“**Home for the aged and retirement centre**” means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

“**Children’s home**” means a dwelling-unit occupied exclusively by orphans

“**Special Residential**” is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended of used for residential purposes by a single family

“**Parks**” means a public area where no access fee is charged and no business is run from.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

SCHEDULE 5**REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES TARIFF**

The Municipality reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services. Only the Municipality or its authorised agent may service or remove containers owned by the Municipality.

The service per residential area or user for the removal of refuse will be determined by the Municipal Manager.

Smallholdings not serviced by the Municipality may dispose their refuse free of charge at landfills to a maximum of 1 000 kg per month.

Garden refuse is part of the normal refuse stream and the city cleansing tariff is applicable.

A daily service is compulsory in terms of the Health Act for each and every business generating food residues.

Only containers provided by the Municipality and marked as such shall be serviced by the Municipality or its authorised agent.

Consumers must pay the applicable tariff per container at the premises irrespective of the number of containers put out for removal.

The tariff for city cleansing is levied against all premises to the equivalent of the number of refuse-removal service units that are provided or could be provided at the premises. These tariffs are applicable irrespective of who removes the generated refuse from the premises.

Lost containers, for which an affidavit is furnished, will be replaced for free. Damaged containers (including damage caused by the collection vehicles of the municipality but excluding fire/excessive heat damage and negligence by user) may be exchanged by the Municipality at no cost.

The applicable charge for the replacement of fire/excessive heat damaged and lost containers and negligence in the absence of an affidavit – R100 as well as the cost of the container at the same price as the contract price of the Municipality.

All vehicles of the Municipality entering and disposing refuse at a landfill shall be charged with the applicable tariff.

Government hospitals, schools, orphanages and registered old age homes within the jurisdiction area of the CoT, as well as the CoT will be charged for refuse removal only from date of application for tariff.

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
	Refuse Removal	City Cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
A. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC, BUSINESS AND GARDEN REFUSE		
Weekly service charge		
85ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)	38,05	38,05
85ℓ x 2 days per week (black bin)	76,10	76,10
120ℓ (2 bags) x 1 day per week	53,72	53,72
240ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)	107,44	107,44
1 100ℓ x 1 day per week	492,46	492,46
Daily service		
240ℓ x 5 days per week (green bin)	537,22	537,22
240ℓ x 6 days per week (green bin)	644,67	644,67
240ℓ x 7 days per week (green bin)	752,11	752,11
1 100ℓ x 5 days per week	2 462,30	2 462,30
1 100ℓ x 6 days per week	2 954,76	2 954,76
1 100ℓ x 7 days per week	3 447,22	3 447,22

Refuse removed by means of containers or refuse bags in all areas in the jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Builders rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, tiles, rocks and other material not generated in gardens or households may not be disposed in the containers. Such containers will be left unserviced.

In future, a separate service will be arranged for garden refuse collection. As and when the City announced the commencement of this service in various parts of the City, garden refuse may not be disposed in the containers in those parts of the City. Such containers will be left unserviced.

Tariff per lift per month or part of a month:

Areas serviced by means of (this tariff will multiply for more services per week as well as the number of containers) –

85ℓ, 240ℓ, 1 100ℓ containers and bags removed once a week – per lift

85ℓ containers removed twice a week – per lift

There is no limit to the number of containers per site. The Municipality will remove garden refuse contained in the Council's approved container at the applicable tariff. A discount of 30% on the refuse removal tariff is applicable from date of application for security complexes if serviced by the Municipality.

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
	Refuse Removal	City Cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
B. REMOVAL OF REFUSE IN BULK CONTAINERS (Containers other than 85ℓ, 240ℓ and 1 100ℓ containers)		
Service tariff is per container per lift and on a call for service basis.		
Tariff per cubic meter	111,95	111,95
4m³ (± 2 ton) May be used for sand, building rubble, garden- and domestic refuse	447,81	447,81
6m³ May be used for sand, building rubble, garden- and domestic refuse	671,71	671,71
11m³ May be used for garden refuse, paper, card board (no building rubble or logs)	1 231,48	1 231,48
12m³ May be used for sand, building rubble, garden- and domestic refuse	1 343,43	1 343,43
20m³ May be used for sand, tyres, garden- and domestic refuse, industrial	2 239,05	2 239,05

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
	Refuse Removal	City Cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
30m³ May be used for tyres	3 358,58	3 358,58
All domestic or business refuse that is compacted on site with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m ³).	223,73	223,73
<p>1. Service tariff is per container per lift <u>whether it is full or not</u>. Containers must be available for removal within 10 workdays.</p> <p>This service is operated on a call-for-service basis. If a regular service is preferred, the container will be serviced whether it is full or not and the full tariff for the applicable container will apply.</p> <p>2. If workers of the Municipality must put refuse in the containers a 100% surcharge is applicable.</p> <p>3. All domestic or business refuse that is compacted on site with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m³).</p> <p>4. If the container is not accessible to lift and the vehicle has to return, a surcharge of 100% is payable.</p> <p>5. A discount of 10% is applicable for 20 or more containers serviced by the Municipality per customer per month upon submission of a written application by the Complex Managing Board for the discount.</p>		

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016 R
C. GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS (BULK CONTAINERS IN USE)	Per load
Private individuals can dispose of garden waste at the Garden waste sites as follows:	Free of charge
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicles with payload (carrying capacity) of up to 1 ton ie: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ LDV (bakkies) ○ Vehicle trailers - ½ ton, ¾ ton and luggage trailers (eg Venter trailers) ○ LDVs with luggage trailers indicated above • Light Commercial Vehicles and trailers with payload above 1 ton but less than 1,3 ton eg: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Hyundai H100 bakkie ○ Kia K2700 & K2500 bakkies • Vehicles with payload above 1,3 ton 	190,90
All transactions are on a monthly account basis. No cash transactions are allowed at the landfill sites.	500,00
Domestic refuse, business refuse, oil, fluorescent tubes, builder's rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, rocks and logs from tree felling activities may not be disposed at garden refuse sites.	
D. DUMPING OF REFUSE AT WASTE DISPOSAL SITES	
Garden refuse	
At special designated sites	Free
At general waste disposal sites (vehicles with payload above 1,3 ton)	500,00
Building rubble	
At special designated sites	Free
At general waste disposal sites (vehicles with payload above 1.3 ton)	0,1909 per kg
Domestic waste	
At general waste disposal sites (vehicles with payload above 1.3 ton)	0,1909 per kg
(Note: The factor to convert ton to cubic meter is 2,2)	
1. For refuse disposed at a landfill site.	
1.1 All landfill sites:	
- Per kg as indicated on Tarra info of vehicle or weighed.	

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016 R
(Also refer to C. GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS [BULK CONTAINERS IN USE])	
<p>1.2 All transactions are on a monthly account basis. No cash transactions are allowed.</p> <p>2. Cover material: If in the opinion of the Municipal Manager or his delegee the materials are suitable and required for covering purposes.</p> <p>3. Compacted refuse: A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with compacted refuse according to the tarra info on the vehicle if not weighed.</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016 R
<p>E. DISPOSAL OF LARGE SIZE WASTE UNITS eg furniture, electronic gadgets, refrigerators etc. Large waste units will be disposed of at designated collection spaces at waste transfer stations, garden refuse sites and waste disposal sites</p>	Free of charge
<p>F. CLEANING OF ILLEGAL DUMPING Loading and removal of illegally dumped refuse and rubble</p>	5 000,00 fine and Cost of removal + 10% of cost
<p>G. TEMPORARY SERVICES</p> <p>1. Container rental (if removal is not required);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - per 240ℓ container a day - per 1100ℓ container a day <p>Loss of container</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">This is a cash in advance service</p> <p>2. Container rental (with removal required) (240ℓ, 1 100ℓ)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delivery of the container – cash in advance - Per lift – per invoice - Wash car per tank emptied - Bulk containers - Wash 240ℓ container – per container per wash <p>3. REMOVAL OF REFUSE OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION AREA OF THE MUNICIPALITY</p> <p>4. APPLICATION FOR WASTE TRANSPORTATION PERMIT The application for a waste service provider permit shall be charged a once off administrative fee of R1 500 and a service deposit of R20 000 shall be payable as part of a permit application. The deposit shall serve as security in case of penalties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the application is not approved, the deposit of R20 000 will be refundable with immediate effect • If a service provider is charged a fine and the fine is in arrears for more than 30 days, the fine will be deducted from the deposit and the permit will be suspended until the deposit is replenished to R20 000. • The deposit will be refundable on expiry of permit and/or termination of service. 	<p>53,27 231,27 Replacement cost of the container</p> <p>50% of removal Tariff applicable</p> <p>Removal tariff as in "A" 2 131,49 Tariff as in "B" 8,86 Will be negotiated with the affected municipality as may be necessary</p>

Definitions:

- “container”** means all types of containers owned by the Municipality including, 85ℓ, 240ℓ, 1 100ℓ, plastic bags and bulk containers;
- “applicable tariff”** means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate, or subsidy determined by the municipal council;
- “approved”** means approved by the municipality or its authorised agent in writing;
- “authorised agent”** means -
- (a) any person authorised by the municipality to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or exercise any power under these by-laws; and / or
 - (b) any person to whom the municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and / or
 - (c) any person appointed by the municipality in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;
- “determined”** means determined by the municipality from time to time;
- “dwelling unit”** means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building containing two or more dwelling units;
- “emergency situation”** means any situation that if allowed to continue poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the municipality or a specific municipal service;
- “gated communities”** means established residential areas changed to security areas by selectively closing existing streets
- “household”** means a traditional family unit consisting of a maximum of five persons (being a combination of two persons over the age of eighteen and three persons eighteen years or younger);
- “low cost housing”** the erection of these residential dwellings has been financed exclusively by means of the R15 000 subsidy package in terms of the National Housing Subsidy Scheme;
- “municipality”** means –
- (a) the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality or its successors-in-title; or
 - (b) the Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the performance of any action or exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these bylaws;
 - (c) an authorised agent of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality;
- “municipal council”** means the municipal council as referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
- “municipal manager”** means the person appointed by the municipal council as the Municipal Manager of the municipality in terms of section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and includes any person –
- (a) acting in such position; and
 - (b) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty;

- "municipal services"** means for purposes of these bylaws, services provided by the municipality, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;
- "occupier"** includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he occupies, and, in the case of premises sub-divided and let to lodgers or various tenants, shall include the person receiving the rent payable by the lodgers or tenants whether for his own account or as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;
- "owner"** means -
- (a) the person in whom from time to time is vested the legal title to premises;
 - (b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
 - (c) in any case where the municipality is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who has a legal right in or to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;
 - (d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
 - (e) in relation to :
 - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property, or
 - (ii) a section as defined in such Act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;
 - (f) a person occupying land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;
- "person"** means any natural person, local government body, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;
- "premises"** means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on :
- (a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927), or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act 1937, (Act 47 of 1937);
 - (b) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);
 - (c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;
- "public notice"** means publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following –
- (a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council, –

- (i) in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the municipality; or
 - (ii) in the newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the municipality determined by the municipal council as a newspaper of record; or
 - (iii) by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the municipality; or
- (b) displaying a notice at appropriate offices and pay-points of the municipality; or
 - (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;

“security complexes” means complexes planned and developed as residential areas with one or more entrance guarded by security officials on a 24h basis; or with an electronic entrance control device;

“service unit” means a container to be serviced irrespective of the number per address. Each individual container will be seen as a service unit.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

SCHEDULE 6

Tshwane Bus Services: Bus tickets

PARTICULARS (Fare Band and Distance Covered)		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016			
		Increment Distance	TBS/TRT Fare (Rand or TSV points)	Concession Rate	
		KM	Price per Distance Travelled R	Scholars R	Pensioners (60 - < 65) off peak rate R
1	0 - 3 km	3	8,00	7,00	2,25
2	3 - 8 km	5	10,00	7,00	3,75
3	8 - 14 km	6	12,00	7,00	4,50
4	14 - 21 km	7	14,00	7,00	5,25
5	21 - 29 km	8	16,00	7,00	6,00
6	29 - 38 km	9	18,00	7,00	6,75
7	38 - 48 km	10	20,00	7,00	7,50
8	48 - 59 km	11	22,00	7,00	8,25
9	59 - 71 km	12	24,00	7,00	9,00
Discounts on purchases	TSV Purchase amount	TSV points awarded	Discount percentage		
	R				
	60,00	60,00	0%		
	80,00	96,00	17%		
	100,00	120,00	17%		
	150,00	180,00	17%		
	200,00	240,00	17%		
	350,00	440,00	21%		

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016 R
SUNDRY ITEMS	
Cost of a new EMV card	25,00
Bus Time-table	7,00
Concession card (previously only Pensioners card)	30,00
<p>Only South African Citizens with the following valid documentation will be eligible for Concessions: Valid South African Identification Document or Abridged birth certificate for children. The existing TBS pensioners' cards will be discontinued once the personalised EMV cards are rolled out</p> <p>Scholars between 5 and 19 years get a flat fare of R7 is proposed and will apply any day and any time of the day</p> <p>Pensioners over the age of 65 ride free, with trip starting times only during off-peak hours, i.e. any hour other than Mondays to Fridays 06:00 - 08:00 and 15:30 - 17:00. Pensioners between 60 - < 65 get 25 % discount, with trip starting times only during off-peak hours as above</p> <p>NB! A passenger will not be allowed to use the Tshwane Bus Service without an EMV card</p> <p>NB! EMV cards expire after 3 years. Concession card will be replaced per annum</p>	
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF	
Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (SINGLE DECKER BUS excluding Drivers costs) - 10%	per km 19,40
Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excluding Drivers costs) - 10%	per km 23,30
Private Companies (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excluding Drivers costs)	per km 21,60
Private Companies (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excluding Drivers costs)	per km 25,90
<p>SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF (INTERNAL SERVICES ie Departmental service within CoT) Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excluding Drivers costs Mon - Sat R134,74 per hour. Public Holiday and Sun R179,66 per hour) - 30%</p>	
Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excluding Drivers costs. Mon - Sat R134,74 per hour. Public Holiday and Sun R179,66 per hour)	per km 15,10
Municipal service (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excluding Drivers costs. Mon - Sat R134,74 per hour. Public Holiday and Sun R179,66 per hour) 30%	per km 18,10
Labour cost (Monday - Saturday) Normal hours	134,80
Labour cost - Sunday	179,70
*Value Added Tax not charged on Public Transport	

SCHEDULE 7
TSHWANE MARKET

Service	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Ripening fee Ripening fee for bananas, per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	13,20
2. Cold room fee	
i) Cold room fee for fresh produce (excluding bananas) Per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	8,85
ii) Cold room fee for non-palletised fresh produce or other articles, per m ³ or part of it per day or part of a day	8,85
3. Computer service fee	0,30
4. Trolley fee	
i) For handcart rental Per day or part of a day	4,50
ii) For trolley rental Per day or part of a day	8,85
iii) Trolley rental per month	186,30
iv) Handcart Deposit (Refundable) Payable in conjunction with fee in i)	41,75
v) Trolley Deposit (Refundable)	
5. Cashier Services	
i) Deposit for Buyer's Tag	10,00
ii) Reissue of Buyer's Tag (R40,00 + R10,00 Deposit)	50,00

SCHEDULE 8

Wonderboom National Airport

Landing Fees per single landing DOMESTIC

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 500	43,70
501 - 1000	67,70
1001 - 1500	87,00
1501 - 2000	104,00
2001 - 2500	123,30
2501 - 3000	145,00
3001 - 4000	198,20
4001 - 5000	251,20
5001 - 6000	309,50

6001 - 7000	367,20
7001 - 8000	422,90
8001 - 9000	483,20
9001 - 10 000	543,60
And thereafter for any additional 2 000 kg or part thereof	96,70

Passenger Fees per Passenger

Domestic	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Passenger service charge per embarking passenger where such passengers will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within the Republic of South Africa	41,10
Passenger service charge per embarking passenger where such passengers will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within the Botswana, Namibia or Swaziland	85,30
Passenger service charge per embarking passenger where such passengers will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within any State or territory other than those mentioned in paragraph 1 and 2	112,40

Approach Fees per single approach

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 2000	49,60
2001 - 5700	49,60
5701 - 6000	49,60
6001 - 7000	141,20
7001 - 8000	186,90
8001 - 9000	219,50
9001 - 10 000	238,60
10 001 - 11 000	305,20
11 001 - 12 000	333,80
12 001 - 13 000	362,50
13 001 - 14 000	381,60
14 001 - 15 000	402,20
15 001 - 16 000	423,60
16 001 - 17 000	442,80
17 001 - 18 000	461,30
18 001 - 19 000	478,90
19 001 - 20 000	495,90
20 001 - 30 000	626,00
30 001 - 40 000	742,40
40 001 - 50 000	841,70
50 001 - 60 000	929,80
60 001 - 70 000	1 009,70
70 001 - 80 000	1 083,50
80 001 - 90 000	1 152,30
90 000 - 100 000	1 216,70
100 000 - 110 000	1 281,00
110 000 - 120 000	1 345,10

120 000 - 130 000	1 409,20
130 000 -140 000	1 473,50
140 000 -150 000	1 537,80

Charge per single parking (between 19:00 to 07:00 following day)

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 2000	36,30
2001 - 3000	70,20
3001 - 4000	101,60
4001 - 5000	135,50
5001 - 10 000	205,40
10 001 - 15 000	265,80
15 001 - 20 000	338,40
20 001 - 25 000	398,80
25 001 - 50 000	532,10
50 001 - 75 000	652,40
75 000 - 100 000	774,40
100 000 - 125 000	896,40
125 000 - 150 000	1 018,50

Training Fees per single landing

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 500	20,50
501 - 1000	20,50
1001 - 1500	20,50
1501 - 2000	20,50
2001 - 2500	21,80
2501 - 3000	25,60
3001 - 4000	35,00
4001 - 5000	44,30
5001 - 6000	54,50
6001 - 7000	64,80
7001 - 8000	74,40
8001 - 9000	85,10
9001 - 10 000	95,70
Per 2 000 kg	17,20

Training Fees per single approach

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 2000	20,50

2001 - 5700	20,50
5701 - 6000	20,50
6001 - 7000	28,50
7001 - 8000	37,70
8001 - 9000	44,10
9001 - 10 000	47,90
10 001 - 11 000	61,30
11 001 - 12 000	67,10
12 001 - 13 000	72,90
13 001 - 14 000	76,70
14 001 - 15 000	80,80
15 001 - 16 000	85,00
16 001 - 17 000	89,00
17 001 - 18 000	92,60
18 001 - 19 000	96,30
19 001 - 20 000	99,60
20 001 - 30 000	125,80
30 001 - 40 000	149,00
40 001 - 50 000	168,90
50 001 - 60 000	186,70
60 001 - 70 000	202,70
70 001 - 80 000	217,50
80 001 - 90 000	231,30

Entrance Security Permits (according to CAA and NASP specification)

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Lost security access permit	266,30
New security access permit including Airside induction	197,00
Renewal of security access permit	106,50
Temporary security access permit including airside induction	117,10
Airside induction cost R60,00 per person - New permit	63,90

Special events held at the Airport during operational hours

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Administration costs per hour	664,60
Security service costs per hour (as required)	159,80
Emergency service cost per hour (as required)	340,80
All tariffs double after hours	

Vehicle permit (according to CAA and NASP specification)

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R

Specialised vehicle security permit: restricted airside area: per annum	628,40
Maintenance area: private vehicle: per annum	314,20

Vehicle parking fees

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
<u>Open Parking</u>	
0 - 60 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free
1 to 12 hours	7,50
12 to 24 hours	7,50
Lost ticket	42,00
<u>Under cover parking</u>	
0 - 30 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free
30 minutes to 1 hour	5,30
1 to 2 hours	7,50
2 to 4 hours	8,50
4 to 5 hours	10,70
5 to 8 hours	11,70
8 to 12 hours	16,00
12 to 14 hours	27,70
14 to 24 hours	43,70
Flat rate between 19:00 and 06:00 the following day	0,00
Lost ticket	100,00
Monthly ticket	220,60

Advertisements

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Advertisements entrance to Airport along Lintveld road leading to Airport - per month	504,80
Covered parking: on boards per side - per month	782,80
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). Advertiser to supply light box according to CoT Specifications	471,80
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). CoT to supply light box	1 256,70

Miscellaneous

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Interest on overdue accounts to be charged according to the Council resolution @ 9% per annum	

Furnishing of information: Photocopies of accounts charged, per copy	0,70
Security camera replay charged, per hour	109,70
Bowzer refuelling levy fees charged, per transaction	41,50
After hour service fee for fuelling charged, per hour	136,30
Ground frequency charged @ 20% of landing fee	

Apron Services

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Push back (Tug) - per single aircraft push back - Luggage trolleys - minimum 4 per flight. Includes trolleys, towing tractor to and from aircraft as well as cones	1 100,00
Towable luggage trolleys (usage per single towable trolley between terminal building and aircraft/aircraft and terminal building)	75,60
Use of toilet cleaning trailer - usage per aircraft	379,10
Use of portable water trailer - usage per aircraft	379,10

Airport Rescue and Fire Fighting Services

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
CALL OUT TARIFF	
Rescue pumper	262,10
Dry chemical unit (Land cruiser)	262,10
Specialist vehicle foam unit	262,10
Water tanker	262,10
UTILISATION TARIFF (INCLUDES CREW AND EQUIPMENT)	
Rescue pumper (Fire fly)	781,80
Dry chemical unit (Baron) per hour	461,60
Specialist vehicle (Flametamer)	800,00
Water tanker	461,60
Use of specialised equipment	214,30
MATERIAL	
Water (R5,35 per kℓ)	7,00
DCP 4,5 kg (contents only)	68,40
DCP 9 kg (contents only)	136,80
CO2 2,5 kg (contents only)	34,20
CO2 5 kg (contents only)	40,00
CO2 6,8 kg (contents only)	51,30
High expansion foam (per litre)	12,60
Protein foam (per litre)	40,00
Wetting agent (class A per litre)	17,20
Tridol "S" 3% foam (per litre)	35,40
RLF 4	42,20
Jeyes fluid	29,70
ZORB (Orange diamond) (per 200 ℓ Bag)	638,20
ZORB (Bio matrix gold) (per 50 ℓ Bag)	296,30
Fumetabs (per Box)	44,50

SCHEDULE 9**Fire Brigade Services
Tariffs for fire and rescue services
Utilisation of vehicles**

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	527,00	1 567,00
Aerial Apparatus	527,00	1 604,00
Specialist Vehicle (Hazmat vehicle)	527,00	1 195,00
Water Tanker	527,00	1 567,00
Grass Unit	527,00	745,00
Incident Command Vehicle / Specialised Task Force (STF) Response Vehicle	527,00	745,00
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0,00	1 597,00

Note:

1. The utilisation cost is calculated from time of arrival to time of departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A call out tariff must be charged for ALL vehicles involved in a accident and includes the following:
 - Cutting of the battery cables to ensure safety of the vehicle
 - Fires: where a fire was extinguished before arrival and an investigation was done to ensure the house/building is safe
4. A utilisation tariff must be charged to the vehicle on which work was done with the following equipment:
 - Hydraulic rescue set
 - Positive pressure ventilator
 - Carburundum cutter
 - Power saw
 - Reciprocating saw
 - Motorised break-in equipment
5. A utilisation tariff must be charged for:
 - patient treatment
 - any form of scene safety including placing of cones and regulating of traffic
 - portable pump is utilised
 - all flooded houses
 - special and humanitarian services
6. Pedestrian accident: Both pedestrian and vehicle involved must be billed according to the applicable tariff.
7. Utilisation of specialised equipment tariff only applies to:
 - Specialist rescue operations which includes High Angel, Swift Water, Urban Search and Rescue, Mountain Rescue, Diving

A maximum restriction of R6 000,00 (VAT included) is placed per private household for fire and rescue services.

Exclusions

Fees are applicable to all Council, Provincial and National Departments excluding the Office of the President, Office of the Premier and Office of the Mayor.

The fees do not apply to grass, veld and rubbish fires on vacant erven within the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality area.

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services.

Members of registered Fire Protection Associations established in terms of the National Veld and Forest Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) will be exempted from paying fire services fees.

Informal residences is a residence that does not receive any municipal services iro electricity, water, refuse removal and waterborne sewerage will be exempted from paying fees for fire services with regard to house fires.

Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events

The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.

Utilisation of vehicles

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Standby / Utili- sation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	2 130,00
Aerial Apparatus	2 662,00
Specialist Vehicle (Hazmat vehicle)	1 810,00
Water Tanker	2 130,00
Grass Unit	1 278,00
Incident Command vehicle / Specialised Task Force (STF) Response Vehicle	1 278,00
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	2 130,00

Note:

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged.

For all standby services and events a full tariff for all the vehicles at the standby, will be issued for the total of hours at the standby.

Exclusions

Fees are applicable to all Council, Provincial and National Departments excluding the Office of the President, Office of the Premier and Office of the Mayor.

Utilisation of material

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%. Provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall apply.

Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality

The tariffs as set out in this Annexure plus a surcharge of 50%.

Tariffs for rendering of fire safety services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, fireworks applications and hazardous substances

Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	2 390,00
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate	697,00
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport permit	697,00
Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building	697,00
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws	120,00
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events	53,00
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan	per m ² or part thereof with a minimum fee of
	per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of
	per floor/per tenant
	per submission
	per submission
	per submission
Plan approval for tenant layouts/amendments/deviations	per submission
Plan approval for site development including amendments (SDP)	per submission
Plan approval for hazardous substances including amendments/deviations	per submission
Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand/erf	per submission
Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof	per submission
Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections	per hour
Rational designs	per drawing
Fireworks display / discharge application	per application
General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule / for a re-final inspection, owing to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the first final inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each re-inspection.	per re-inspection
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant	per test
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate	per certificate

General conditions for the payment of the tariffs as set out above

- All registration certificates and permits must be renewed annually. Excluded from this is temporary registration for special events, which is charged per day to a maximum of 15 days per year for a specific vendor. The normal registration fee of R697,00 (including VAT) will be charged should a vendor require a permit for more than 15 days per year.
- The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate, will be a single fee of R697,00 (including VAT), irrespective of the combination of items; provided that such combination applies to that specific erf and is under the same control.
 - If there are different divisions and or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to separate registration.
- All monies are payable in advance.
All fees are also applicable to Council.

4. All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable, signed properly.
5. If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge and to ensure the issuing of the relevant registration certificate or permit. Failing this, the prescribed tariffs will again be payable in full.
6. Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R342,00 (including VAT) plus current year registration fee

The following services are provided **free of charge**:

Plan development, approval and site inspection for events organised by government organisations or government partnering with private sector

Plan development, approval and site inspection for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector

Disaster Management

Evacuation plans and emergency evacuation drills

The following services are provided free of charge:

1. Emergency evacuation plans
2. Emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills
3. Plan development, approval and site inspection for events organised by government organisations or government partnering with private sector.
4. Venue Operations Centre for events organised by government organisations or government partnering with private sector.
5. Plan development, approval and site inspection for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector
6. Venue Operations Centre for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector

Emergency Medical and Ambulance Tariffs

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance service on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for emergency medical services.

The following persons **without medical aid** are indemnified:

Maternity patients
 Children under the age of 6
 Pensioners
 Patients with Tuberculosis (TB)
 Terminally ill patients

SCHEDULE 10

Furnishing of Information and Related Services

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Any certificate in terms of section 80(119) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939)	6,20
2. The issuing of any valuation certificate	11,40
3. Any certificate for the purposes of the Rent Control Act, 1976 (Act 80 of 1976)	2,10
4. Any written statement issued in terms of section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended	

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
(a) Clearance advice	53,30
(b) Written statement	4,20
(c) Extension of clearance certificates	57,20
5. Publications and information documents:	
(a) Statistical tables (Pretoria municipal area), each:	
(i) Dwelling-houses per suburb	25,60
(ii) Population per suburb	17,70
(iii) Population per suburb (details)	23,60
(iv) List of flats (alphabetical) (additional pages included)	39,20
(v) List of flats (suburbs) (additional pages included) (summary)	39,20
(vi) Number of flat-units and blocks of flats per suburb (summary)	17,70
(vii) Number of houses, flat-units and population per suburb (summary)	25,60
(b) Valuation Roll information per township (format: Microsoft Excel on stiffy, CD or via e-mail)	
(i) Per record	0,10
(ii) Minimum charge per township	205,90
(c) Valuation Roll (electronic format)	
(i) For the first CD copy	2 644,50
(ii) For the next 4 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (2nd to 5th copy)	1 321,70
(iii) For the next 5 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (6th to 10th copy)	1 057,20
(iv) For all further CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (11th and more copies)	661,60
(d) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works, 3rd ed 2005", each	173,90
(e) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works, First edition 2010", each	173,90
(f) Information brochure for public auctions of municipal properties:	
(i) More than 45 pages	27,00
(ii) More than 35 pages but less than 45 pages	18,30
(iii) More than 25 pages but less than 35 pages	14,30
(iv) Less than 25 pages	12,30
(g) Quotation documentation for quotations, non-refundable deposit per quotation document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	43,50
(h) Bid document for tenders, municipal property sales, non refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	74,60
(i) Engineering and construction works contracts if external consultants prepare the documents. A non-refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality according to the budgeted value of the proposed works or class of contract, as stated below:	
Major contracts > R1 000 000,00	769,90
Minor contract < R1 000 000,00 > R500 000,00	459,40
Micro contracts < R500 000,00	310,50
(j) In cases where a bid was cancelled a free copy will be supplied to all bidders who bought documents previously for the cancelled bid	Free
(k) Aktex search	
(i) Per search	22,70
(ii) Per printout	8,40

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
(iii) Per unsuccessful search	8,40
(iv) Title deed	98,00
6. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of any account rendered more than three months previously	5,90
7. Any continuous search for information - per hour or part thereof	53,90
8. Vehicle and pedestrian volume surveys for a 12-hour period:	
(a) If information is already available, per survey	315,50
(b) If a survey has to be specially undertaken, per survey	3 146,50
9. In respect of the furnishing of information with road accidents	
(a) Copy of AR	89,40
(b) Compiling of investigation album	120,00
(c) Per photo	71,10
(d) Sketch plan	400,40
(e) Plan	1 199,90
(f) Technical Report	1 999,40
(g) Technical Report (including photos and sketches)	4 998,00
(h) Witness fee Magisterial Court, per hour	119,90
(i) Witness fee High Court, per hour	200,20
(j) Consultation fee, per hour	119,90
(k) Statement	119,90
(l) Photostats of Investigation Album, statements, sketches etc	2,10
(m) Computerized accidents statistics	
(i) Initial basic tariff	16,00
(ii) Additional pages for the same statistical search	1,10
10. Other photos and colour transparencies:	
(a) (i) Paper enlargements (photos):	
Colour:	
12 cm x 17 cm	30,60
15 cm x 20 cm	32,40
20 cm x 25 cm	45,70
25 cm x 30 cm	84,00
30 cm x 40 cm	110,80
40 cm x 50 cm	141,30
50 cm x 60 cm	191,10
Black and white:	
9 cm x 13 cm	8,30
12 cm x 17 cm	24,80
15 cm x 20 cm	35,60
20 cm x 25 cm	44,10
25 cm x 30 cm	58,70
30 cm x 40 cm	109,40
40 cm x 50 cm	172,30
50 cm x 60 cm	227,00
1 m x 1 m	805,00
(ii) Sepia	25,20
(iii) Machine prints (standard size):	
9 cm x 13 cm	4,50
10 cm x 15 cm	5,80

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
	8,30
(b) (i) 13 cm x 13 cm Mounting of photos on cardboard (colour and black and white):	
9 cm x 13 cm	21,00
15 cm x 20 cm	21,00
25 cm x 30 cm	27,30
30 cm x 40 cm	33,70
40 cm x 50 cm	42,00
50 cm x 60 cm	46,10
(ii) Printing on cardboard	58,70
(c) Copying of black-and-white photos	54,60
(d) Duplication of 35 mm slides:	
Colour	58,70
Black-and-white	42,00
(e) Hiring of transparencies:	
Refundable deposit, per transparency	1 208,00
11. Copies of or extracts from any minutes or the annual statement, or abstracts of the accounts of the Municipality and copies of the report of the auditors:	
(a) Search fee	13,30
(b) Per A4 size or part thereof	1,30
12. Photo copies made at Reprographic Services	
(a) Per A3 size	
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	1,30
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	1,10
(b) Per A4 size	
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,80
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,50
(c) Per A4 size (overtime basis)	
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	1,00
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	1,00
13. Any set of by-laws, whether consolidated or annotated, or any amendment thereof, per page or in electronic format:	
Per A4 size	1,90
14. Mass-measuring bridge fees:	
(a) Per vehicle without load	
(i) Light motor vehicle	98,30
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	159,50
(b) Per vehicle with load	
(i) Light motor vehicle	98,30
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	159,50
15. Postcards and publications for which provision has not been made elsewhere in this schedule:	
(a) Postcards (colour), each:	
(i) General: Melrose House	6,20
(iii) General: Information Bureau	4,00
(iv) Art Museum	12,50
(b) Postcards (black-and-white), each:	
(i) Melrose House	3,80
(ii) Art Museum	3,20

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
(c) Other publications:	
(i) Melrose House (booklet)	43,50
(ii) Melrose House colour pamphlet (glossy brochure)	12,50
(iii) Melrose House and Anglo Boer War	12,50
(iv) "Shops and offices in the southeastern suburbs"	270,90
(v) Proposed townships	37,70
(vi) Proclaimed townships	37,70
16. Any copy of a book, magazine, newspaper or any other information, by means of a coin-operated photocopier	
(a) Per A4 size	0,80
(b) Per A3 size	1,30
17. Copying of magnetic tapes and transcriptions	
(a) Dubbing of recorded proceedings per 60-minute cassette or part thereof	29,40
(b) Transcription of proceedings per A4 page or part thereof	44,10
18. Video <u>and photo</u> material of buildings on fire and car accidents (the applicant must provide the <u>DVD or video tapes</u>):	
(a) Recording, editing and copying video material, per 60 minutes or part thereof	1 887,00
(b) Per printed photo	27,00
(c) Per digital copy photo	13,00
19. Debt collection: Recovery of administrative costs	
(a) Telephone costs	
(i) Local	26,60
(iii) National and cell networks	68,30
(b) Information: Credit Bureau	57,10
(c) Duplicate agreements	10,40
(d) Final demand: Letter from Credit Bureau	60,90
(e) Final demand: Arrear debt	28,50
(f) Legal steps	
(i) Company search	28,50
(ii) Letter to set aside a judgement	76,00
(iii) Letter to cancel an interdict	47,50
(iv) Detailed statement	56,00
20. Copy of integrated development plans: City wide and planning zones	
(a) Black-and-white: Per A4	0,75
Per A3	1,30
(b) Colour copies: Per A4	23,00
Per A3	46,00
Per A2	61,00
Per A1	99,00
Per A0	157,00
(c) Integrated development plans, spatial development plans and policies on CD format	153,00
21. Media on which cadastral data information is supplied:	
(a) Magnetic Media:	
(i) CD	12,00
(ii) DVD	16,00
(b) Vector Data of Tshwane	
(i) Vector data per MB	21,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Minimum Fee	121,00
(ii) Vector data of Tshwane	17 040,00
(ii) Updates of previous cadastral information: Vector data	
Updates of previous Vector data:	
Six monthly updates	2 078,00
Annual updates	4 158,00
Raster Data:	
(i) Aerial Photography Mr. Sid (per tile)	165,00
(ii) Aerial Photography of Tshwane Municipal Area (all tiles)	20 792,00
Contour Data @ R10/MB:	
(i) Tshwane Municipal area 1 metre contours (pixel correlated)	6 737,00
(ii) Tshwane Municipal area 5 metre contours (pixel correlated)	1 351,00
(iii) Tshwane Municipal area 10 metre contours (pixel correlated)	665,00
(iv) Tshwane Municipal area 20 metre contours (pixel correlated)	331,00
(c) Publication:	
(i) Tshwane Wall Map - per sheet	311,00
(ii) Tshwane Locality Books (Per Region)	311,00
(iii) Aerial Photo Mosaic of Tshwane Municipal Area – per sheet	561,00
(d) Copies and Prints:	
>A0	
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	32,00
High Quality Paper	226,00
Film	106,00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	164,00
High Quality Paper	183,00
Film	225,00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	213,00
High Quality Paper	232,00
Film	244,00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	311,00
High Quality Paper	330,00
Film	318,00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	226,00
High Quality Paper	246,00
Film	373,00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	35,00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	162,00
High Quality Paper	180,00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood	

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Bond Paper	211,00
High Quality Paper	230,00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour	
High Quality Paper	328,00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	228,00
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	32,00
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	123,00
High Quality Paper	138,00
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	160,00
High Quality Paper	175,00
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour	
High Quality Paper	248,00
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	219,00
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	27,00
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	104,00
High Quality Paper	117,00
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	136,00
High Quality Paper	148,00
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour	
High Quality Paper	209,00
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	146,00
A0	
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	22,00
High Quality Paper	395,00
Film	55,00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	162,00
High Quality Paper	172,00
Film	215,00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	211,00
High Quality Paper	221,00
Film	247,00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	310,00
High Quality Paper	320,00
Film	346,00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome	

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Bond Paper	206,00
High Quality Paper	216,00
Film	242,00
A1	
841 mm x 594 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	13,00
High Quality Paper	106,00
Film	28,00
841 mm x 594 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	86,00
High Quality Paper	95,00
Film	120,00
841 mm x 594 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	101,00
High Quality Paper	120,00
Film	126,00
841 mm x 594 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	161,00
High Quality Paper	170,00
Film	176,00
841 mm x 594 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	108,00
High Quality Paper	117,00
Film	124,00
A2	
594 mm x 420 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	12,00
High Quality Paper	71,00
Film	23,00
594 mm x 420 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	48,00
High Quality Paper	52,00
Film	76,00
594 mm x 420 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	61,00
High Quality Paper	65,00
Film	70,00
594 mm x 420 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	85,00
High Quality Paper	90,00
Film	94,00
594 mm x 420 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	59,00
High Quality Paper	64,00
Film	69,00
A3	
420 mm x 297 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	7,00
Film	14,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
420 mm x 297 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	16,00
Film	30,00
420 mm x 297 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	18,00
Film	38,00
420 mm x 297 mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper	26,00
Film	51,00
420 mm x 297 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	21,00
Film	38,00
A4	
297 mm x 210 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper	5,00
Film	8,00
297 mm x 210 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	11,00
297 mm x 210 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	17,50
297 mm x 210 mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper	16,00
297 mm x 210 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	14,00
(e) Specialized mapmaking, per hour	234,30
22. Placement of legal notices on notice boards	741,50
23. Levy in respect of dishonoured cheques and direct debit payments	216,90
24. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of:	
(a) The confirmation of a name or address or both of a person in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	48,00
(b) Duplicate of sections 56 and 341 notices in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	43,80
25. Translation into the language of preference of the end user (African languages) per 100 words	567,70
26. The issuing of information by Customer Relations Management	
(a) The furnishing of accounts rendered more than three months previously (per account)	6,50
(b) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts exceeding a period of one year (per year)	53,90
(c) Furnishing of accounts on request of owner or his nominated agency exceeding three premises or business partners (per account)	6,50
(d) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts at request of owner or his nominated agency (For every 20 accounts printed)	53,90
27. The viewing and storage of CCTV camera on incidents and scenes at locations equipped with CCTV surveillance cameras	
(a) Viewing of CCTV footage	266,30
(b) Copying and storage of the CCTV footage	798,80

SCHEDULE 11

Community Library and Information Services

PRIVILEGES			With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
1. Membership			
1.1 Residents			
Children 0-13 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Teenagers 14-18 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Adults 19-59 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Senior Citizens 60 years and older, and Disabled persons (documentary proof required)	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
1.2 Non Residents			
They can enrol for membership, especially if they want to borrow books			No charge
2. Penalties			
2.1 Fines			
Items returned late	All types of items	per item per week or part of a week; maximum	2,00 70,00
2.2 Replacements			
Membership card	When original is lost		25,00
Books and Audio visual material	Fiction		205,00
	Non fiction		365,00
	CDs/DVDs (new)		260,00
3. Information Services			
3.1 Reservation of Items			
Special requests	Any items from a Tshwane library	per item reserved	10,00
3.2 Inter Library Loans			
Provincial or National	Any items requested from another library in South Africa	Amount charged by the providing library, as regulated on national level	
3.3 Additional Items			
Any item	Borrowing additional items		2,00
4. Computer Services			
4.1 Internet and PC Use			
Internet searches; use of PC for private purposes	for 30 minutes		no charge
4.2 Scanning/ Saving / e-mail of information			
All info	per copy		4,00
4.3 Printing of information			
All info	black/white per page		3,00
	colour per page		10,00
4.4 Photos (Saving / printing / e-mail)			
	per photo		10,00

PRIVILEGES		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
4.5 Infopacks		
	per page	3,50
5. Other Services if Available		
5.1 Faxes		
National	per page	6,00
International	per page	22,00
Receiving private documents per fax	per page	4,00
5.2 Photocopies		
A4 size black and white	per copy	1,00
A4 size colour	per copy	9,00
A3 size black and white	per copy	2,00
A3 size colour	per copy	18,00
5.3 Laminating		
Business cards	per card	7,00
A4 pages	per page	14,00
A3 pages	per page	28,00
5.4 Ringbinding		
	1 - 50 pages	22,00
6. Rental of Facilities		
Activity / Seminar Rooms / Auditoriums	per hour per day (For a period of 5 hours as per operating hours of the library, after the 5 hours has lapse hourly rates will apply)	100,00 450,00

SCHEDULE 12

Culture Facilities Museums and Related Matters

Saulsville Arena

Mondays to Fridays

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	211,00
06:00 - 18:00	per event	5 242,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	515,00
Damage deposit	per event	1 242,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	416,00
	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	615,00
	00:00 - 06:00	per hour	697,00
	08:00 - 24:00	per event	7 486,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00	per event	7 486,00
	08:00 - 18:00	per hour	633,00
	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	697,00
Damage deposit	per event		1 242,00

Pretoria City Hall

Cultural Function, Concert, Meetings (For a five-hour period)

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	369,00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	633,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	275,00
Supper Hall	per hour	141,00
Council Chambers	per hour	64,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	53,00
Kitchen	per hour	597,00
Overtime after 00:00		767,00
Sound system		310,00
Hire of organ/piano		328,00
Damage deposit		1 166,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	697,00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	920,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	586,00
Supper Hall	per hour	445,00
Council Chambers	per hour	363,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	363,00
Kitchen	per hour	920,00
Overtime after 00:00		1 078,00
Sound system		615,00
Hire of organ/ piano		644,00
Damage deposit		1 453,00

Dinner Type Functions

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	1 828,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	808,00
Supper Hall	per hour	633,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	117,00
Sound system		310,00
Damage deposit		1 160,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	2 238,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	1 125,00
Supper Hall	per hour	931,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	433,00
Sound system		469,00
Damage deposit		1 453,00

Makgoba Sebothoma Hall (Temba)

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall		
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	37,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	75,00
Kitchen		
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	572,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	572,00
Damage deposit	per event	993,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00	per hour 76,00
	18:00 - 06:00	per hour 89,00

Sundays	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	81,00
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 06:00	per event	6 536,00
Kitchen/Prepare Area			
06:00 - 18:00		per booking	732,00
18:00 - 06:00		per booking	471,00
Damage deposit	per event		993,00

Solomon Mahlangu Ampitheatre

Mondays to Fridays

			With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00 - 18:00	per hour		41,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour		75,00
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking		506,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking		506,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays	06:00 - 18:00	per event	75,00
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 06:00		96,00
			697,00
			7 486,00
Sundays	06:00 - 18:00		116,00
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 06:00		116,00
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	512,00
	18:00 - 06:00	per booking	512,00

Suurman Community Hall

Mondays to Fridays

			With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00 - 18:00	per hour		62,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour		75,00
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking		572,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking		572,00
Damage deposit	per event		993,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00	per event	75,00
	18:00 - 06:00		96,00
			642,00
			6 929,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	109,00
	18:00 - 06:00		109,00
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	572,00
	18:00 - 06:00		572,00
Damage deposit	per event		993,00

Centurion Auditorium

Mondays to Fridays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium	per hour	62,00
Kitchen	per booking	572,00
Damage Deposit		993,00
Seminar Room 1	per hour	25,00
Seminar Room 2	per hour	25,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium		96,00
Kitchen	per booking	572,00
Damage Deposit		993,00
Seminar Room 1	per hour	42,50
Seminar Room 2	per hour	42,50

Mabopane Indoor Centre

Mondays to Fridays

Hour - Main Hall /Side hall		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	69,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	75,00

Kitchen		
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	533,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	533,00
Hour - Dance hall		
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	96,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	101,00
Damage Deposit		852,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Main hall/Side hall		
Saturdays / Public holidays	per hour	
06:00 - 18:00		107,00
18:00 - 06:00		112,00
Sundays / Public holidays	per hour	
06:00 - 18:00		117,00
18:00 - 06:00		122,00
Boardroom		
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	64,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	69,00

Special Events

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Weddings and gala dinners	per event per day	2 663,00
Commercial Events/concerts bashes	per event per day	3 728,00
Religious Gatherings/Festivals	per event per day	1 917,00
NB Prices exclude Kitchen		

Commercial Events

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	211,00
06:00 - 18:00	per event	5 245,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	505,00

Museums

Melrose House Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included)
		R
Hall	per hour	199,00
	per day (08:00 - 16:00)	1 183,00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	1 500,00
Site	per hour	252,00
	per day (08:00 - 16:00)	1 242,00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	1 494,00
Admission	per Adult	22,00
	Per Student/Youth/Pensioners	11,00
	Per School Children	5,00
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides. Free entrance to members of the International Council of Museums (ICOM) and South African Museums Association (SAMA). Free entrance on request for disadvantaged/disabled groups.	
Guided tours	per group (1-5) plus admission	132,00
	per group (6-20) plus admission	150,00
Victorian programme	per learner	22,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	88,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/disabled groups	
Anglo Boer War programme	per learner	22,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	88,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/disabled groups	
Toddler programme	per toddler	22,00
Filming/Formal photographic interior session: Melrose House	per hour or	621,00
	per day (08:00 - 16:00)	3 620,00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	3 620,00

Fort Klapperkop

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included)
		R
Hall	per hour	187,00
	per day (8:00 -16:00)	838,00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	1 119,00
Site (Lapa)	per hour	275,00
	per day (8:00 -16:00)	1 494,00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	1 863,00
Damage deposit/fee	per day	750,00

Cleaning deposit/fee	per hour	129,00
	per day	375,00
Paved area	per hour	129,00
	per day (08:00 - 16:00)	562,00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	873,00
Standing fee	per day	621,00
Admission	per adult	22,00
	Per Student/Youth/Pensioners	11,00
	School Children	5,00
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides. Free entrance to members of the International Council of Museums (ICOM) and South African Museums Association (SAMA). Free entrance/discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups. Free entrance for visitors honouring family members whose names are inscribed on the war veterans' memorial. Free entrance to the stable complex: Horse riding students and parents	
Guided tours	per group plus admission	121,00
Anglo Boer War programme	per learner	22,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	88,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups	
Filming/ Formal photographic interior sessions: Fort Klapperkop	per hour or	621,00
	per day (08:00 - 16:00)	3 725,00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	3 725,00

Pretoria Art Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Henry Preiss Hall	per hour	205,00
	per day (08:00 -16:00)	1 220,00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	1 575,00
Kopanong Centre Admission	per day	640,00
	per adult	22,00
	Per Student/Youth/Pensioners	11,00
	School Children	5,00
Free admission for disadvantaged/ disabled groups on advance request. Free entrance to members of the International Council of Museums (ICOM), the International Association of Arts (IAA), South African Museums Association (SAMA) and the South African National Association for the Visual Arts (SANAVA).		
Guided tours	plus admission	11,00
Guided Tours: Outcomes Based Education Learning Experience	plus admission	22,00

Centurion Art Gallery

Gallery		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Exhibition Gallery	per exhibition for one month period for two weeks	750,00 375,00
Council Commission on sales of artworks		22% per work of art

SCHEDULE 13

Sport and Recreation Centers and Related Services

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

1. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (A – BIG HALLS)

1.1 **Atteridgeville Community Centre**, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Indoor Sport Centre, **Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre**, Falala Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sport Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X, Temba Indoor Sports Hall

1.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

		Hour	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour		35,00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour		64,00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour		94,00
Damage deposit	per year		1 450,00

1.1.2 WEEK END AND PUBLIC HOLIDAY
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS A SATURDAY)

Day	Hour	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	105,00
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	76,00
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	129,00
Sundays	06:00 - 06:00	per hour	149,00
Damage deposit		per occasion	1 450,00

2. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (B – SMALLER HALLS)

2.1 Rethabile Community Hall, **Mlambo Community Hall**, Winterveld Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Heuweloord Community Hall

2.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

		Hour	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total

		(VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	23,00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	35,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	53,00
Damage deposit (Activity Groups)	per year	1 200,00

2.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS A SATURDAY)

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
		Total (VAT included) R	
Fridays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	72,00
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	59,00
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	117,00
Sundays	06:00 - 06:00	per hour	133,00
Damage Deposit		per occasion	1 200,00

2.1.3 LUKAS VD BERG COMMUNITY CENTRE

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
		Total (VAT included) R	
Mondays - Thursdays	Daily		656,00
Fridays	Daily		1 160,00
Saturdays	Daily		1 640,00
Sundays	Daily		1 640,00
Public Holidays	Daily		1 640,00
Damage Deposit		per occasion	1 600,00

2.1.4 HAMMANSKRAAL CC BRAAI AREA AND LAPA, PARK, HAMMANSKRAAL SPORTS
COMPLEX HALL

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
	Total (VAT included) R	
Tariff per occasion or per day.		760,00
Security deposit		1 448,00

3. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (C – SUB HALLS)

- 3.1 **Atteridgeville Community Centre**, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Youth Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Rethabile Community Centre, **Masupa Indoor Sport Hall**, **Sunnyside Tennis Hall**, Nelmapius Indoor Sports Centre

3.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	19,00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	29,00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	35,00
Church Services	per 4 hours	146,00
Damage Deposit (Activity Groups)	per hour thereafter	
	per year	1 000,00

3.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS A SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	34,00
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	30,00
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	62,00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	69,00
Church Services		per 4 hours	1 172,00
		per hour thereafter	146,00
Damage Deposit		per occasion	1 000,00

4. MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (A – BIG HALLS)

4.1 **Atteridgeville Community Centre**, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, **Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre**, Temba Indoor Hall

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per week	59,00
2 hours per week	per week	105,00
3 hours per week	per week	170,00
4 hours per week	per week	223,00
5 hours per week		281,00
Damage Deposit (Activity Groups)	per year	1 450,00

4.2 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS
(B-SMALLER HALLS)

4.2.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Lucas vd Berg Community Centre, Atteridgeville Community Centre, Masupha Hall

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per week	29,00
2 hours per week	per week	53,00
3 hours per week	per week	82,00
4 hours per week	per week	105,00
5 hours per week		129,00
Damage Deposit (Activity Groups)	Per year	1 200,00

5. HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS, CLUBHOUSES AND KITCHENS

For all the sport and recreation facilities in Tshwane:

5.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	29,00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	35,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	47,00
Damage Deposit	per occasion	1 000,00

5.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS A SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	34,00
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	30,00
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	62,00
Sundays and Public Holidays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	34,00
Church Services		per 4 hours	1 172,00
		per hour thereafter	146,00
Damage Deposit		per occasion	1 000,00

6. EERSTERUST SPORT & RECREATION CENTRE

6.1 MAIN HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R

Mondays - Thursdays	06:00 - 18:00 or 18:00 - 24:00	997,00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	2 732,00
Security Deposit		1 366,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	per hour	135,00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	per hour	279,00

6.2 EXHIBITION HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS (only available for functions if the main hall is not in use)

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	06:00 - 18:00 or 18:00 - 24:00	243,00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	713,00
Security Deposit		1 366,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	93,00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	183,00

7. 400 CONFERENCE HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	06:00 - 18:00 or 18:00 - 24:00	430,00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	06:00-24:00	923,00
Security Deposit		1 366,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	205,00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	406,00

Activity group		Gym Hall	Exhibition Hall	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
				Total (VAT included) R
Ballroom dancing		4 hours per week	per month	683,00
Tae-Bo		4 hours per week	per month	683,00
Dancing	4 hours per week (off-peak)		per month	273,00

8. EXHIBITION TUCK SHOP
HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays	18:00 - 24:00	159,00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	195,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays - Thursdays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	70,00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	137,00

9. STADIUM HALL
HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays – Thursdays	06:00 – 18:00 or 18:00 – 24:00	904,00

Fridays – Sundays and Public holidays	06:00 – 24:00	904,00
Security Deposit		1 366,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays – Thursdays for meetings only. 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	93,00
Fridays - Sundays and Public holidays 06:00 – 12:00	per hour	104,00
12:00 – 16:00	per hour	135,00
16:00 – 24:00	per hour	183,00

10. CLUB RENDEZVOUS TARIFFS

10.1 HALL HIRING – SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Location	Day	Time		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
				Total (VAT included) R
Small hall	Fridays	-		1 343,00
Small hall	Saturdays	-		1 621,00
Small hall	Preparation fees	-		738,00
Small hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	51,00
Small hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	112,00
Big hall	Fridays	-		2 471,00
Big hall	Saturdays	-		3 250,00
Big hall	Preparation fees	-		1 029,00
Big hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	132,00
Big hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	322,00
Board room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	60,00
Board room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	94,00
Board room	Saturdays	-		66,00
			per hour up to	649,00
Board room	Sundays	-		423,00
Activity room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00		74,00
Activity room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00		131,00
Activity room	Fridays	-		850,00
Activity room	Saturdays	-		131,00
			per hour up to	1 313,00
Activity room	Sundays	-		718,00
Security Deposit				1 475,00

10.2 ACTIVITY GROUPS

Location	Time	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total

			(VAT included) R
Big hall	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	92,00
Big hall	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	266,00
Small hall	08 :00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	48,00
Small hall	17: 00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	92,00
Activity room and Board room	08 :00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	41,00
Activity room and Board room	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	70,00

10.3 SPECIAL TARIFFS

This tariff is only used for churches and Coolbox Dance that is regular users of the facility and booked a year in advance.

Location	Lessee	Days used	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
			Total (VAT included) R	
Big hall	Jesus Alive Church	Every Sunday	per month	626,00
Big hall	Coolbox Dance	Every second Friday	per day used	1 022,00

11. SILVERTON RECREATION CENTRE

HALL HIRINGS FOR BIG HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY			With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays		2 068,00
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursdays		1 229,00
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring		217,00
Security Deposit per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays		1 740,00
Security Deposit per hiring	Mondays - Thursdays		1 740,00
Security Deposit per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring		n/a

HALL HIRINGS FOR SIDE HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY			With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays		1 523,00
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursdays		1 089,00
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring		217,00
Security Deposit per hiring			1 740,00
Security Deposit per hiring			1 740,00

Activity group	Main Hall	Side Hall	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
			Total (VAT included) R	
Dance Studio		12 hours per week	per month	738,00
Modeling	4 hours per week	4 hours per week	per month	478,00
Weigh Less			per month	697,00
Badminton	4 hours per week		per hour	123,00
Agallia Ministries			per month	943,00
Computer centre				717,00
Gemeente van die Verbondsvolk	2 hours per week		per hour	76,00
Ballet	2 hours per week		per month	266,00

12. REFILWE / RAYTON / ONVERWACHT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
		Total (VAT included) R	
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	820,00	
Residents		546,00	
Non-residents		1 025,00	
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	546,00	
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		546,00	
Hall cleaning		820,00	
Tables (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per table	68,00	
Chairs (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per chair	14,00	
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	410,00	
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	205,00	

13. ROODEPLAAT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
		Total (VAT included) R	
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	820,00	
Residents		546,00	
Non-residents		1 025,00	
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	273,00	
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		273,00	
Hall cleaning		410,00	
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	410,00	
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	342,00	

14. CENTRAL SPORT CENTRE

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Rental Sport Clubs		Mondays - Thursdays, two periods per week, per month	546,00
		Per period	68,00
Bays - rental Sport Clubs only		Per month	68,00
Rental - functions / social gatherings at Sport Centre Hall			683,00
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS Non refundable Application fee			137,00
Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	683,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 025,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 049,00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS) Non refundable Application fee			137,00
Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	1 025,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 366,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 731,94

15. DIE LAPA

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS Non refundable Application fee			137,00
Rental	Sundays to Thursdays Fridays or Saturdays	Per day or part thereof	546,00
Rental		Per day or part thereof	683,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	683,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 049,00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS) Non refundable Application fee			137,00
Rental	Sundays to Thursdays Fridays or Saturdays	Per day or part thereof	1 025,00
Rental		Per day or part thereof	1 366,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 366,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 732,00

16. ZITHOBENI, RETHABISENG, EKANGALA AND MASAKANE COMMUNITY CENTRE (EKANGALA "F")

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS			
Non refundable Application fee			137,00
Rental		Per day or part thereof	205,00
Deposit			683,00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)			
Non refundable Application fee			137,00
Rental	Sundays to Thursdays	Per day or part thereof	1 025,00
Rental	Fridays or Saturdays	Per day or part thereof	1 366,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 366,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 732,00

17. GROUP ACTIVITY ROOM AT BRONKHORTSTSPRUIT LIBRARY

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Non refundable Application fee		137,00
Rental	Per day or part thereof	68,00
Deposit		68,00

18. COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT (Atteridgeville Community Centre, Lucas vd Bergh Community Centre, Mbolekwa Hall, Mlambo Hall, Masupha Hall, Cronje Park)

This relates to all events presented at the facilities where bands, deejays, music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged.

Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no damage to the facility. These include:

1. Approval in writing has to be provided from the Metro Police
2. Where applicable a valid liquor licence needs to be provided.
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider.
4. Compliance certificates in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers
5. Any event above 2 000 expected attendance must comply to the requirements of the JOC.

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Rental		8 786,00
Security Deposit		17 573,00

19. DISCOUNT

Discount and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the relevant RED or MMC of the Region applicable upon submission of an application from the respective client, 30 days prior to the event.

20. BOOKINGS

To book a hall, the following procedures must be followed:

- A 50% deposit must be paid on the day of the booking.
- Two weeks before the function the balance of the total amount owing must be paid.
- No pencil placements will be permitted

21. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS

To cancel a booking, the following procedures must be followed:

- Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility at least two (2) weeks prior to the function.
- If written notice is not received two (2) weeks in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
- If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for council.

22. SECURITY DEPOSITS

No bookings will take place without payment of a Security deposit and an amount of R16 500 is applicable to all bookings.

SCHEDULE 14**Sport Facilities**

A UNIFIED TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

THE STRUCTURE OF THE TARIFFS FOR THE SPORT FACILITIES IS DIVIDED INTO VARIOUS OPTIONS, NAMELY:

SCHEME A:	STADIUMS
SCHEME B:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY
SCHEME C:	ANNUAL RENTAL
SCHEME D:	SEASONAL RENTAL
SCHEME F:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY
PAY FOR PLAY:	OCCASIONAL USE
PAY FOR PLAY:	ANNUAL TARIFFS

DETAILS OF THE SPECIFICS APPLICABLE TO EACH OF THE OPTIONS ARE INCLUDED IN THE DRAFT LEASE AGREEMENTS WHICH WILL SERVE AS A GUIDELINE IN THE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CLUBS.

SCHEME A: STADIUMS

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
SPORTING CODES All sport types conducive to identified stadiums No lease agreements applicable Individual tariffs for stadiums are subject to negotiation with specific users. Concerts will not be considered at the stadiums. The payment for the use of office space at the stadiums will be determined at a market related rate by Property Valuation Services National, International or Professional Sport: Rental, per day or part of a day	10% of gate money

CONTINUES ON PAGE 118—PART 2

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

Vol. 21

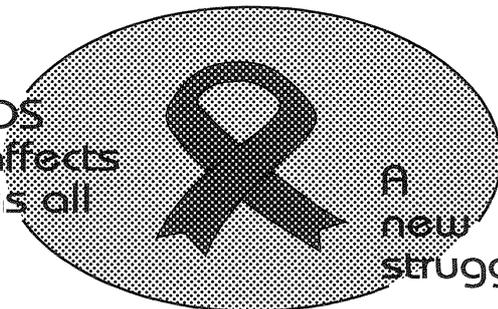
PRETORIA, 24 JUNE
JUNIE 2015

No. 260

PART 2 OF 2

We all have the power to prevent AIDS

AIDS
affects
us all



A
new
struggle

Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes



9771682452005

15260

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included)
		R
with a minimum of		10 650,00
Damage deposit		26 625,00
Cleaning fee		5 325,00
Professional training sessions		1 597,50
Political meetings:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		7 987,50
Damage deposit		26 625,00
Cleaning fee		5 325,00
Churches:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		8 520,00
Damage deposit		10 650,00
Cleaning fee		5 325,00
Special Events/Opening Ceremonies, etc (subject to approval)		20 000,00
Damage deposit		27 000,00
Cleaning fee		5 400,00
Schools athletics: Grass athletics tracks (per day or part of a day)	Rental:	
	Primary Schools	600,00
	Combined Schools	700,00
	Secondary Schools	800,00
	Damage deposit	1 600,00
	Marking fee	400,00
Amateur soccer clubs: (per day or part of a day)	Rental	1 065,00
	Marking fee	320,00
	Damage deposit	1 600,00

SCHEME B: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
Sporting codes		Total (VAT included)
		R
Tennis	per court per year	6 980,00
Basketball	per court per year	6 060,00
Netball/Korfball	per court per year	5 195,00
Cricket	per field per year	20 705,00
Rugby	per field per year	17 540,00
Soccer	per field per year	17 065,00
Baseball	per diamond per year	7 860,00
Softball	per diamond per year	7 860,00
Hockey	per field per year	7 860,00
Jukskei	per pit per year	1 340,00
Bowls	per green per year	31 365,00
Gholf	per course per year	73 535,00
Squash	per court per year	2 705,00

The clubs are liable for the payment of an **R1 200,00** (excluding VAT) per year administration fee, which will also be subject to a CPI related annual increase.

SCHEME C AND D: ANNUAL AND SEASONAL RENTAL

To ensure access for the community to the scheme C and D facilities, the following clause is specifically included in the lease agreement:

“The club is required to make provision for access to the facilities by members of the community who do not wish to register for league level membership. This should be in the form of a social or off-peak membership, and the membership fee applicable should reflect the reduced level of participation. No person may unreasonably be refused membership of the club.”

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Korfball	per court per year	2 575,00
Netball	per court per year	2 575,00
Tennis	per court per year	2 970,00
Volleyball	per court per year	2 575,00
Basketball / Handball Athletics	per court per year	2 575,00 No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	3 960,00
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	3 960,00
Hockey	per field per year	3 960,00
International Korfball	or a rugby field size per year	5 935,00
Jukskei	per pit per year	500,00
Cricket	<u>Cement Pitch:</u> per field per year	4 580,00
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u> per field per year	6 415,00
Bowls	per green per year	11 870,00
Rugby	per field per year	6 330,00
Softball	per diamond per year	3 960,00
Squash	per court per year	3 590,00
5 a side Soccer	Per field per month	1 870,00
5 a side Soccer Clubhouse	per month	11 240,00
Soccer	per field per year	6 330,00

The reason for two schemes being specified above is that certain facilities are utilised by more than one code during different times of the year. The Scheme D option limits access to the club to the season within the year when their code is engaged in league activities. This is usually only applicable when cricket and rugby clubs utilise the same grounds and the option will only be used in these cases.

SCHEME F: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
All codes and clubhouses	per facility per year administration fee CPI related increase in the administration fee	1 065,00

This option is applicable to a variety of facilities including sport grounds used by individuals for non league and commercial activities. The lessee is responsible for the payment of all services on the facility, as well as all maintenance and upgrading. Any investment in upgrading or improvements made to the facility will not be reimbursed to the club after expiry or cancellation of the lease. It is also

the ideal option for sports where only a building is needed for a clubhouse, and no sport grounds are included. Examples would be Racing Pigeon Clubs, marathon clubs and other similar activities.

PAY FOR PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE

A number of sporting codes are not suited to a full time lease agreement, and in some cases the circumstances make the allocation of a specific facility to one user group impractical. For these facilities and codes a tariff structure has been devised whereby an applicant can make use of a facility after paying a daily rate. The rate charged includes a marking fee for grass surfaces where this is applicable. The fee is for league standard facilities, and informal facilities are not subject to a rental fee.

Sporting codes			With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Athletics		Marking fee/field preparation	405,00
		Matches/events	405,00
Tennis		Per Court	35,00
Soccer professional games	per facility	Matches/events	405,00
Soccer Vodacom league		Marking fee/field preparation	320,00
		Training per annum	405,00
Soccer			405,00
	per facility	Matches/events	405,00
Softball		Marking fee/field preparation	300,00
		Matches/events	405,00
Baseball		Marking fee/field preparation	300,00
		Matches/events	405,00
Hockey		Marking fee/field preparation	300,00
	per facility	Matches/events	405,00
Jukskei		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per facility	Matches/events	405,00
Bowls		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per facility	Matches/events	405,00
Volleyball		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per facility	Matches/events	405,00
Basketball		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per facility	Matches/events	405,00
Netball		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per facility	Matches/events	405,00
Korfbal		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
	per facility	Matches/events	405,00
Tenniquoit		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
		Matches/events	3 955,00
Cricket		Marking fee/field preparation	405,00
	per field	Matches/events	405,00
Rugby		Marking fee/field preparation	300,00
	per field	Matches/events	405,00

PAY-FOR-PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS

An annual tariff that will cater for individuals, clubs and schools wishing to use facilities on a regular basis, but not being willing to enter into a lease agreement for a specific facility, or the facility in question not being considered conducive to the granting of a lease. This will ensure maximum use of

the facilities while still maintaining control over the facilities by the Sport and Recreation officials in the area. All coordination for the use of the facilities by these groups and individuals will be the responsibility of the Sport and Recreation officer with the inputs of the Local Sport Council. It will cater for clubs and schools wishing to use facilities for training purposes as well as for individuals who would like to use facilities on an ad-hoc basis. A membership card system will be put in place where applicable to ensure effective access control.

Category	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Scholars and students	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	38,00
Disabled persons			38,00
Senior citizens			38,00
Individuals	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	55,00

This arrangement is specifically aimed at groups and individuals utilizing facilities for training purposes, and does not include marking.

FLOODLIGHTS

The use of floodlights for practice or match purposes is subject to pre-payment and is based on the quality of the lights at the facility. The floodlights are grouped in class 1, 2 or 3 with the highest level being class 1, which is only available at a few of the larger sport stadiums, the second level being league level lighting and the lowest, class 3 being for training lights.

Class	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Class 1	Pilditch Stadium	per hour	213,00
		per game	426,00
	Caledonian Stadium Eersterust Stadium	per hour	320,00
		per soccer or rugby game	426,00
	Lucas Moripe Stadium	per hour	213,00
per game		426,00	
Class 2	Laudium Stadium Stanza Bopape	per hour	70,00
		per game	140,00
Class 3	All other facilities with floodlights	per hour	55,00
		per game	107,00

The classification of the quality of lighting on the different grounds are subject to change as improvements are made to the facilities, and the tariff to be charged at facilities can be adjusted when this occurs.

SPORT HALLS

A few codes in the City make use of halls specifically designed for sport. These are often multi-million rand facilities and where management is of the opinion that they do not fall within one of the above

categories, the Property Valuation Division will be requested to determine a market related rental for the facility.

The management of the Sport and Recreation Division will then make a recommendation to the departmental management on the degree of subsidisation to be applicable to the specific facility. Factors to be taken into account will include the income generating potential of the facility and the degree to which commercial exploitation of the facility will be allowed.

A lease agreement will be drawn up for these facilities taking into account the specifications of the facility and the situation. The responsibilities applicable to each party will be individually negotiated within the broader framework of the other lease options.

KORFBALL PARK		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
		Total (VAT included) R	
Main Hall for functions and sporting events	Monday to Thursday	1 065,00	
	Friday - Sunday and public holiday	3 195,00	
	Damage Deposit	1 491,00	
Hall hire for annual Sport Groups	Per hour	54,00	
	Kitchen & Kiosk		
	Hourly for activity groups	32,00	
	daily for events	300,00	
Korfball	For normal league purposes only.		
	No events	per court per year	2 665,00
	weekdays	per hour	54,00
Netball	For normal league purposes only.		
	No events	per court per year	2 665,00
	weekdays	per hour	54,00
Court hire	floodlights	per hour	54,00
	Sports days	full day	1 600,00
	Court hire	per match	300,00
Office rental	per month	535,00	
Entertainment area	per month	3 195,00	
Damage Deposit	per occasion	1 000,00	

MBOLEKWA ARTIFICIAL SURFACE RENTAL

Rental		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Refundable damage deposit	Per event	1 600,00
Schools, Clubs, LFA's etc.	Per match	535,00
	Per day	1 065,00
Flood lights	Per game	107,00
	Per hour	54,00

PILDITCH STADIUM

Event	Rental	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included)

			R
Schools	Refundable damage deposit	per event	5 010,00
	Rental: Primary Schools	per day	1 065,00
	Combined Schools	per day	1 385,00
	Secondary Schools	per day	1 600,00
Disabled Sport	Rental	per day	1 620,00
	Refundable damage deposit	per event	5 010,00
AGN, ASA, Tertiary Institutions, Private Entities	Refundable damage deposit	per day	5 010,00
	Rental	per day	2 665,00
International, National and Provincial Events	Refundable damage deposit	per day	5 010,00
	Rental	per day	5 090,00
Cycling and Roller Blading	International and National	per day	2 200,00
	Training	per day	50,00
	Flood Lights	per hour	40,00
	Refundable damage deposit	per event	5 076,00
	Professional sports / TV Coverage	per day	1 065,00
Floodlights	Provincial sporting events	per day	640,00
	Training, sport clubs, schools, etc.	per game /	430,00
		per hour	213,00
		per day	1 065,00
VIP Room (Pilditch Stadium)	Rental	per day	1 065,00
	Rental per hour	per hour	85,00
	Preparation fee	per occasion	640,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	per occasion	1 491,00
	Special events + kitchen	per occasion	6 210,00
Board Room	Rental	per day	535,00
	Rental	per hour	75,00
Storage	Vendors and other users	per month	300,00
Frequent Users	Damage deposit	per year	10 000,00
PA System	Rental		1 491,00
Electrical Timing	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 065,00
	Rental		1 065,00
	Deposit		2 130,00
Professional Soccer Team	Training	per session	1 600,00
Amateur Soccer Team	Training	per session	510,00
	Marking fee	per field	256,00
Activity Room	Rental	per month	426,00
Kitchen	Rental	per occasion	320,00
Kiosks	Rental	per event	535,00
Vendors	With Branding eg. Chip n Dip, Chipstix, Minimelts	per event	535,00
	Street vendors eg. Nestle motor bikes	per person per event	320,00
Vendors	No electricity on grass area	per event	320,00
Office	Rental	per month	535,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older	64,00
	Annual membership	per person per year: younger than 15 years	38,00
Shooting of Videos and	Rental	Per shoot	1 065,00

Event	Rental		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Advertisements	Rental	Per day	666,00
Parking Area	Rental	Per day	1 600,00

LUCAS "MASTERPIECES" MORIPE STADIUM

			With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
Schools	Refundable damage deposit	per event	
	Rental: Primary Schools	per day	
	Combined Schools	per day	
	Secondary Schools	per day	
AGN, ASA, Tertiary Institutions, Private Entities	Disabled Sport	per day	1 620,00
	Refundable damage deposit	per day	5 010,00
	Rental	per day	2 663,00
	Refundable damage deposit	per day	5 010,00
International, National and Provincial Events	Rental	per day	5 090,00
	Professional sports / TV Coverage	per day	1 065,00
Floodlights	Provincial sporting events	per day	639,00
	Training, sport clubs, schools, etc.	per game / per hour	426,00 213,00
	Rental	per day	1 065,00
VIP Room	Rental per hour	per hour	86,00
	Preparation fee	per occasion	639,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	per occasion	1 491,00
	Special events + kitchen	per occasion	6 209,00
	Rental	per day	535,00
Board Room	Rental	per hour	75,00
	Training	per session	1 598,00
Professional Soccer Team	Training	per session	510,00
Amateur Soccer Team	Marking fee	per field	256,00
Gym/Activity Room	Rental	per month	426,00
Kitchen	Rental	per occasion	320,00
PA System	Rental		1 491,00
Office	Rental	per month	535,00
Storage	Vendors and other users	per month	300,00
Frequent Users	Damage deposit	per year	10 000,00
Big Screen	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 065,00
	Rental		3 195,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 065,00
Hospitality suites	Rental small		4 795,00
	Rental large		5 325,00
	Deposit		1 491,00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental		320,00

Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older	64,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: younger than 15 years	38,00
Shooting of Videos and Advertisements	Rental	per shoot	1 065,00
	Rental	per day	666,00
Parking Area	Rental	per day	1 600,00

H M PITJE STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total
		(VAT included)
		R
VIP Room	Rental	6 209,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1 316,00
PA System	Rental	1 490,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	990,00
Hospitality suites	Rental small	4 364,00
	Rental large	4 967,00
	Deposit	1 316,00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental	298,00

EERSTERUST STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total
		(VAT included)
		R
Stadium Hall	Rental	762,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1 385,00
Kiosks	Rental	260,00

LAUDIUM STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total
		(VAT included)
		R
Kiosks	Rental	299,00

TEMBA STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total
		(VAT included)

		R
Kiosks	Rental	299,00
Boardroom Small	Per Meeting	16,00
Clubhouse (all inclusive)	Per Event	147,00

LEAGUE SPORT FACILITIES

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Korfball	per court per year	2 572,00
Netball	per court per year	2 572,00
Tenniquoits	per court per year	2 572,00
Tennis	per court per year	2 967,00
Volleyball	per court per year	2 572,00
Basketball / Handball Athletics	per court per year	2 572,00 No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	3 957,00
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	3 957,00
Hockey	per field per year	3 957,00
International korfball	or a rugby field size per year	5 934,00
Jukskei	per pit per year	496,00
Cricket	<u>Cement Pitch:</u> per field per year	4 579,00
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u> per field per year	6 411,00
Bowls	per green per year	11 868,00
Rugby	per field per year	6 329,00
Softball	per diamond per year	3 957,00
Soccer	per field per year	6 330,00

The above is applicable to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club which are required for league purposes, but are not conducive for lease on a permanent basis.

SCHEDULE 15

Services rendered by the Health and Social Development Department

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Tuberculosis X-Ray Services	
Services per hour	677,30
Per Kilometre	4,10
Students and Primary Health Care Short Courses	
1. Sexually Transmitted Infections	623,80
2. Three-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	623,80
3. Ten-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	1 559,30
4. Tuberculosis	623,80

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
5. Expanded Programme on Immunisation	623,80
6. Reproductive Health	623,80
Environmental Health Services	
1. Re-issuing of certificate to food premises	623,80
2. Issuing of an export certificate for foodstuffs	623,80
3. Sampling and analysis of water on request – microbiological	1 268,40
4. Sampling and analysis of water on request – chemical	1 767,40
5. Issuing of a certificate to conduct a child care service	623,80
6. Issuing a certificate to conduct a home for the aged	623,80
7. Issuing of health certificates for tender purposes	623,80
8. Issuing of certificates for funeral undertakers	623,80
9. Issuing of destruction of food certification (letter) on request	623,80
Community Development and Empowerment	
1. Pre-School Fees	176,40

SCHEDULE 16

Building Plans and Related Matters

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Part A	
Applications in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	
1 The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps:	
(a) For New buildings:	Per m ² or part thereof 13,40
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 537,00
(b) For Additions:	Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area 13,40
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 537,00
(c) For Alterations	per application 537,00
(d) For Amended or Revised plans (with no additional area)	per application 537,00
(e) For Amended or Revised plans (with additional area)	Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area 13,40
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 537,00
(f) For the extension of the approval period of building plans in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	per application 537,00
(g) For tenant/shop layouts	per application 537,00

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
(h)	For Low Cost Housing Projects by or on behalf of a State Department	No Fee
(i)	For Projects other than Low Cost Housing Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State, for State purposes Subject to a minimum levy of	6,70 537,00 or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development
(j)	For all Projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	No Fee
(k)	For the consideration of an application to commence or proceed with the erection of a building or part of a building before the granting of approval, as contemplated in Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended: Subject to a minimum levy of	Per m ² 6,70 537,00
(l)	For the consideration of an application to use a building or part of a building before the certificate of occupancy has been issued, as contemplated in Section 14(1A) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended: Subject to a minimum levy of	Per m ² or part thereof 6,70 537,00
(m)	For the consideration of an application to demolish or cause or permit to demolish a building or part of a building as contemplated in Regulation E1(1) of the National Building Regulations:	per application 537,00
(n)	For the authorization to carry out minor building work as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended and include open-sided fabric covered shelters for cars, caravans or boats, the installation of fuel pumps, fuel storage tanks and/or gas installations and antennae	per application 537,00
(o)	For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of Temporary Buildings (including Tents for Events and/or Functions), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a separate application):	per application 537,00
(p)	For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection of hoardings	per application 537,00
2.	The minimum charges payable for any examination or approval shall be:	537,00

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
3.	In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels.	
4.	The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.	
5.	For a re-inspection, owing to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each re-inspection.	268,00
Part B		
Applications in terms of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014):		
1	Any Permission in terms of Schedule 25 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014)	per application 686,00
4	Permission for the relaxation of a building line or set-back	
	(a) Erven larger than 500 m ² :	
	(i) street	per application 686,00
	(ii) side space	per application 686,00
	(iii) rear space	per application 686,00
	(b) Erven 500 m ² and smaller:	
	(i) street	per application 343,00
	(ii) side space: for the relaxation more than 1 m	per application 343,00
	(iii) rear space	per application 343,00
	(c) For erven within a Low Cost Housing Project by or on behalf of a State Department or The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality:	
	(i) street	per application No Fee
	(ii) side space	per application No Fee
	(iii) rear space	per application No Fee
20	Application in terms of the provision of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), for approval of Site Development Plans: The tariff for the examination and approval of Site Development Plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps:	
	(a) For New buildings:	Per m ² or part thereof 3,20
	Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 537,00
	(b) For Additions:	Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area 3,20
	Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 537,00
	(c) For Alterations	per application 537,00
	(d) For Amended or Revised Site Development Plans (with no additional area)	per application 537,00
	(e) For Amended or Revised Site Development Plans (with additional area)	Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area 3,20
	Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 537,00

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
(f) For Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State for State purposes Subject to a minimum levy of	Per m ² or part thereof for any new or additional area per application	1,10 537,00 or as motivated by the Director General of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development
(g) For all Projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality		No Fee
21 In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels.		
22 The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.		
Part C Applications in terms of the Green Building Development By-Law:		
1 The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps: (a) For New buildings: Subject to a minimum levy of and; Subject to a maximum levy of:	Per m ² or part thereof	3,20 537,00 53 700,00
2 In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels.		
3 The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.		

SCHEDULE 17

Outdoor Advertising

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Consultation and Inspection Fee		
Applicable in the case where an Environmental Impact Assessment is not required		1 310,00
Application Fee		
Signs ≥ 18m ² measured to ground level	per m ²	128,00
Application Fee		
Signs < 18m ² measured to ground level	per m ²	85,00
Application Fee		
Surface area of aerial signs	per m ²	160,00
Application Fee		
Banners placed for the display of events	per banner	500,00
Application Fee		
Construction Site Signs	per street front	42 350,00
Application Fee		
Building Wrap Signs	per elevation of building	35 200,00
Building Plan Fee		
Where required	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Administrative Fee		
Cession of an agreement	per agreement	1 500,00
Encroachments		
Encroachment of advertising signs onto Municipal property	per sign	1 000,00
Encroachment of banners and flags	per banner or flag	100,00
Pylon Signs		
Approved on the road reserve	per sign per month	1 800,00
Service Facility Signs		
Approved on the road reserve	per sign per month	1 000,00
Height Relaxation Fee		
Signs exceeding the prescribed height as described in Town Planning Scheme, Bylaws or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Building Line Relaxation Fee		
Signs encroaching the building line as defined in Town Planning Scheme or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Advertising Content Renewal Fee		
Change of advertising content of a sign	per m ² of total sign area only per display, not exceeding an amount of R10 000,00	35,00
Free- standing security signs at suburb entrances (no inspection fee)	per sign	450,00
Posters		
Display of auction posters per 14 day period	per poster displayed as per prescribed period	22,00
Seizure, Confiscation of Signs		
Signs ≥ 18m ² in total area	per sign	9 320,00
Signs < 18m ² in total area	per sign	3 730,00

Seizure of posters (including estate agent show house boards and auction posters) Leaflets, pamphlets and handbills Registration of Estate Agent	per poster	940,00
	per sign	20,00
	per agent per agency	
	per calendar year	1 200,00

Tshwane Bus Services: Advertising on Tshwane buses

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Single Decker buses:		
Back advertising	per bus per month	500,00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	1 650,00
Double Decker buses:		
Back advertising	per bus per month	800,00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	3 850,00

Note:

In reference to advertising on busses, the prices exclude the price of installation, removal and re-branding which will be for the account of the advertiser.

In the case of sign types that have been awarded in terms of tenders, the pricing in the agreements signed by both parties is applicable.

SCHEDULE 18**Environmental Management Services**

The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may, at the written request of organisations or Groups, grant a discount, or if a discount has been specified, that specific discount, on all items appears in Part A.

PART A

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
A. SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT HILLCREST SWIMMING BATH (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)		
1. Summer season		
A (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination)		
1.1 Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	12,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	6,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	4,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	6,00
1.2 Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1 Adults (per person)		

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	430,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	220,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	108,00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	220,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	108,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	60,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	4,00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child or adult not swimming but visiting with trainer/child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	75,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) (08:00 - 14:00)	470,00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 4 children monthly tickets	
1.4.1	50 m swimming bath (no 25 m bath available at Hillcrest)	585,00
1.4.2	One hour coaching per day, per lane	47,00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination)	
2.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	12,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	6,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	4,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	6,00
2.2	Winter monthly ticket	
a	Adults (per person)	175,00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)	88,00
2.2.1	Winter coaching fee	
a	Per lane per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 2 children monthly tickets	725,00
b	One hour coaching per day, per lane	60,00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes).	
Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised controlling bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.		
3.1	Weekdays	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 110,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 135,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof 200,00
3.2	Weekends	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 150,00

			With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof	180,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof	250,00
4.1	Squash court		
a	Per court (Mondays - Sundays (08:00 - 20:00))	per ½ hour	9,00
4.2	Club house - lifesaving		
a	Mondays to Thursdays		320,00
B.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DE JONGH DIVING CENTRE (DIVING CENTRE, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, DIVING BOARDS, HOT TUB)		
1.	Summer season (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director: Parks and Regional Co- ordination)		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		12,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		6,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)		4,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years		Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		6,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)		430,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		220,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		108,00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)		220,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		108,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		60,00
d	Season tickets		
d.1	Season ticket (trainer or parent not swimming)		75,00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination)		
2.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		12,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		6,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)		4,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years		Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		Free of charge
2.2	Winter monthly ticket		
a	Adults (per person)		175,00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)		88,00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes)		
	Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised controlling bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.		
3.1	Weekdays		

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 110,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 135,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof 200,00
3.2	Weekends	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 150,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 180,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof 250,00
d	Club house - diving Mondays - Fridays	320,00
C. SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT EERSTERUST, TJAART VAN VUUREN AND LAUDIUM SWIMMING BATHS (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, SPLASH POOL, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)		
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	12,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	6,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	4,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	6,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	430,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	220,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	108,00
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	220,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	108,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	60,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	4,00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	75,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays 08:00 - 14:00)	470,00
1.4	One hour coaching fee, per lane, per day (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)	
1.4.1	50 m swimming bath (no 25 m swimming bath at Laudium and Eersterust) + 4x monthly tickets	585,00

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
2	Swimming Bath at Eersterust Gymnasium	
2.1	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	
a	Adult	60,00
b	Child	45,00
2.2	Charges in respect of water sports activities (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised controlling bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.	
2.2.1	Weekdays	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 110,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 135,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof 200,00
2.2.2	Weekends	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 150,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 180,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof 250,00
3.	Swimming pool halls	
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)	335,00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)	34,00
c	Per month (3 days a week) 18:00 - 20:00	325,00
d	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	600,00
4.	Squash Courts	
a	Per court (Mondays to Sundays (08:00 - 22:00))	per ½ hour 9,00
D.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DEON MALHERBE, SUNNYSIDE, SOSHANGUVE, PRETORIA NORTH, LES MARAIS, TEMBA SWIMMING POOL, GERT VAN SCHALKWYK AND NELMAPIUS, KUNGWINI, ZITUBENI SWIMMING BATHS (25 METER SWIMMING POOL, ABLUTION FACILITES, SPLASH POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, KIOSK):	
	(Kungwini swimming bath was not open to the public for the last 12 months. Zitubeni swimming bath was privatised and also not open to the public for the last 12 months and no tariff structure is available)	
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Director: Parks and Regional Co- ordination)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	12,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	6,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	4,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	6,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	430,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	220,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	108,00

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	220,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	108,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	60,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	4,00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	75,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	470,00
b.3	Mondays to Fridays during school only for Learning to swim and development training	25,00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)	
1.4.1	25 m swimming bath (no 50 m pool)	295,00
1.5	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons): All galas + training purposes Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.	
1.5.1	Weekdays	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 110,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 135,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof 200,00
1.5.2	Weekends	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 150,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 180,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof 250,00
2.	Swimming pool hall at Sunnyside	
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)	335,00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)	34,00
c	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	600,00
E	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT ZITA PARK, GARSFONTEIN SPLASH POOL	
1.	Summer season (September - April) Winter season: Friday - Sunday	
1.1	Charge per day - Including school holidays and public holidays	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	6,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	4,00
c	Pre-school (0 - 5 years)	Free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older	4,00
The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.		
A.	ROOIWAL RESORT	
Facilities are:		
i.	Ablution and toilet facilities	

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
ii.	Barbeque facilities	
iii.	Swimming bath	
iv.	Undercover Lapas	
v.	Nature trails	
vi.	Children play parks	
vii.	Kiosks	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person 13 years and older	12,00
b	Children, age 7 - 12 years (per child)	6,00
c	Pre-school children 2 - 6 years (per child)	4,00
d	Children, 0 - 2 years free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	6,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)	
a	Per minibus	325,00
b	Per coaster	664,00
c	Per large bus	1 290,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 580,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 13 years and older (per person)	530,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)	270,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 584,00
d	Clubs	3 740,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	352,00
2.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	8 030,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1 430,00
3.	Lapas electrical points	
a	Big hall (free admission to 150 persons)	All times 1 760,00
b	Conference 1 (free admission to 50 persons)	All times 1 100,00
c	Conference 2 (free admission to 80 persons)	All times 1 430,00
d	Lapa (free admission to 100 persons)	All times 825,00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times n/a
f	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	All times 200,00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times n/a
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times 720,00
DISCOUNT		
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT		
The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
B. FOUNTAINS VALLEY RESORT		
Facilities are:		
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Swimming bath	
d.	Undercover Lapas	
e.	Power points for hire	
f.	Historical assets	
i.	Bronkhorst ruins	
ii.	Old pump house	
iii.	Water furrows	
iv.	Fountains	
g.	Mountain biking	
h.	Nature trails	
i.	Children play parks	
j.	Moyo restaurant	
k.	Miniature train rides (Extra payment)	
l.	Caravan park	
i.	Ablution facilities	
ii.	Electric power points	
iii.	Shaded camping stands	
m.	Kiosks	
n.	Shaded open area	
o.	Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a.	Per person, 13 years and older	30,00
b.	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	11,00
c.	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	18,00
d.	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	19,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)	
a.	Per minibus	350,00
b.	Per coaster	690,00
c.	Per large bus	1 375,00
d.	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 750,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a.	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	565,00
b.	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	288,00
c.	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 342,00
d.	Clubs	3 985,00
e.	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	375,00
2.	Resort bookings for events	
a.	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	82 590,00

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days.	31 045,00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	8 555,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within 3 days)	1 525,00
4	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)	
4.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 - 6 nights	145,00
b	7 - 13 nights	135,00
c	14 - 60 nights	120,00
4.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per person per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 - 6 nights	34,00
b	7 - 13 nights	30,00
c	14 - 60 nights	28,00
4.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a	1 - 6 nights	34,00
b	7 - 13 nights	30,00
c	14 - 60 nights	28,00
5.	Rondavel (self catering to a maximum of 4 persons)	
a	Rondavel, per night	260,00
b	Refundable key deposit	85,00
c	Refundable Damage deposit	270,00
6.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 4.1 a, b, c, 4.2 a, b, c and 4.3 a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering 30 Caravans and more, per gathering	15% discount 30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	
7.	Lapas and electrical points	
a	Denneboom lapa (capacity 150 persons)	All times 2 025,00
b	Wilgers II lapa (capacity 100 persons)	All times 1 600,00
c	Jamborally lapa (capacity 100 persons)	All times 1 280,00
d	Playground lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times 1 545,00
e	Driehoek lapa (capacity 60 persons) (No chairs & tables)	All times 1 395,00
f	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times n/a
g	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	All times 200,00
h	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times n/a
i	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times 765,00
j	Celtis lapa (free admission to 80 persons)	All times 1 750,00
k	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	30,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
<p>DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.</p> <p>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.</p>	
<p>C. DERDEPOORT RESORT Facilities are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ablution and toilet facilities b. Barbeque facilities c. Swimming bath d. Undercover Lapas e. Power points for hire f. Historical assets g. Animal petting zoo and animal farm h. Children play parks i. Tea garden restaurant j. Caravan park <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Ablution facilities ii. Electric power points k. Kiosk l. Shaded open area m. Beautiful nature n. Nature trails o. Youth camp <p>1. Admission fee</p> <p>1.1 Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a Per person, 7 years and older 30,00 b Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child) 11,00 c Children, 7 - 12 years (per child) 18,00 d Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) 19,00 <p>1.2 Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a Per minibus 350,00 b Per coaster 690,00 c Per large bus 1 375,00 d Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers 2 750,00 e Youth camp per person 59,00 <p>Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus</p> <p>1.3 Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a Adults, 19 years and older (per person) 562,00 b Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child) 288,00 c Family (maximum of six persons) 1 584,00 d Clubs 4 544,00 e Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons 375,00 <p>2. Group hire</p>	

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	8 552,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site)	1 530,00
c	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times n/a
d	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	All times n/a
e	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times n/a
f	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times 760,00
3.	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)	
3.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 - 6 nights	143,00
b	7 - 13 nights	130,00
c	14 - 60 nights	116,00
3.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 - 6 nights	33,00
b	7 - 13 nights	27,00
c	14 - 60 nights	28,00
3.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a	1 - 6 nights	33,00
b	7 - 13 nights	27,00
c	14 - 60 nights	28,00
4.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 3.1a, b, c, 3.2a, b, c, 3.3a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
5.	Lapas and electrical points	
a	Sekelbos lapa (capacity 150 persons)	All times 1 870,00
b	Doornbos lapa (capacity 50 persons)	All times 1 290,00
c	Maroela lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times 1 640,00
d	Cow shed (Not for social functions and no free admission)	All times 760,00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times n/a
f	Light poles with Power points (no free admission)	All times 320,00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times n/a
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times n/a
i	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	30,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
D MORETELE RESORT		
Facilities: a. This resort is well equipped to handle large functions eg music festivals		

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
b.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
c.	Barbeque facilities	
d.	Swimming bath	
e.	Community centre for hire	
f.	Power points for hire	
g.	Children play parks	
h.	Kiosk	
i.	Mountain hiking	
j.	Shaded open area	
k.	Beautiful nature	
l.	Youth camp	
i.	Chalets	
ii.	Ablution facilities	
iii.	Well equipped kitchen	
m.	Large shelter/open hall	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	30,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	10,00
C	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	17,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	17,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 3a and 3b (To streamline entrance control during busy days).	
a	Per minibus	350,00
b	Per coaster	660,00
c	Per large bus	1 300,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 700,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	550,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	280,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 600,00
d	Clubs	4 000,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	340,00
2.	Resort bookings for large events:	
a	Music Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	77 000,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	31 000,00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	10 000,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within 3 days)	1 500,00
4.	Youth camp, per night	
a	Children of school going age (per child) (Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)	15,00
b	Adults (per person)	20,00

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
(Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)		
5.	Lapas and electrical points	
a	Youth camp shelter	All times 1 200,00
b	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special events	All times n/a
c	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times 200,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times n/a
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times 750,00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	30,00
DISCOUNT		
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT		
The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
E. WONDERBOOM RESORT		
Facilities:		
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Children play park	
d.	Historical assets	
i.	Old Wonder tree	
ii.	Old Boere fort	
e.	Shaded open area	
f.	Beautiful nature	
g.	Mountain hiking trails	
h.	Lapa	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	31,00
b	Children, 7 - 12 years	19,00
c	Pre-school children 2 - 6 years (per child)	11,00
d	Infants, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20,00
1.2	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	530,00
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	530,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	270,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 585,00
d	Clubs	3 740,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (per person)	355,00
f	Guided day hikes (4 hours - includes guides), per person	60,00
1,3	Environmental education	
a	Children of school going age	30,00
b	Day group, per person	30,00
c	Per guide	160,00
2.	Wonderboom lapa	
a	Lapa hire	1 760,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
b Refundable damage deposit	720,00
<p>DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.</p> <p>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.</p>	
F. JOOS BECKER CARAVAN PARK	
<p>Facilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ablution and toilet facilities b. Barbeque facilities c. Swimming bath d. Undercover Lapas e. Children play parks f. Pub and Grill restaurant g. Electric power points h. Shaded camping stands i. Kiosk j. Shaded open area 	
1. Caravan park (tariffs are payable in advance)	
1.1 Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a 1 - 6 nights	145,00
b 7 - 13 nights	135,00
c 14 - 60 nights	120,00
1.2 Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a 1 - 6 nights	34,00
b 7 - 13 nights	30,00
c 14 - 60 nights	28,00
1.3 Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a 1 - 6 nights	34,00
b 7 - 13 nights	30,00
c 14 - 60 nights	28,00
2. Overnight accommodation, per room, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)	
a Mondays to Thursdays	295,00
b Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	355,00
c Per month	3 750,00
d PLUS Refundable key deposit	130,00
e PLUS Refundable damage deposit	430,00
2.1 Overnight accommodation, per hut, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)	
a Mondays to Thursdays	192,00
b Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	235,00
c Per month	3 400,00
d PLUS Refundable key deposit	130,00
e PLUS Refundable damage deposit	320,00
3. Tour busses	

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
a	Per bus, per night, per stand	150,00
b	Per bus, per week, per stand	750,00
c	Per person	34,00
d	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - small	1 465,00
e	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - large	2 930,00
f	Laundry only (no cleaning of bus)	1 055,00
4.	Admission fee	
4.1	Accommodation per hut, per night (maximum 2 persons)	
	Mondays to Thursdays	See item 2.1
	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	See item 2.1
5.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (Only applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, 1.2a, b, c, 1.3a, b, c and 2a, b.)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	
6.	Hiking trail (Mondays - Thursdays)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	30,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	46,00
7.	Washing machine tokens	16,00
8.	Lapas and electrical points	
a	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times n/a
b	Rent per shelter	All times 1 175,00
c	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times 765,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
G. GA-MOTHAKGA RESORT		
Facilities:		
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Swimming baths	
d.	Undercover shelter (Lapa)	
e.	Children play parks	
f.	Open area	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 7 years and older	16,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	6,00

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
c	Children, 7 - 12 years	11,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	11,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c (To streamline entrance control during busy days).	
a	Per minibus	350,00
b	Per coaster	685,00
c	Per large bus	1 375,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 750,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	565,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	288,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 705,00
d	Clubs	3 985,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	375,00
1.4	Resort bookings for large events:	
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	82 590,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	31 045,00
1.5	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	10 000,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	1 525,00
2.	Lapa and electrical points	
a	Ga-Mothakga lapa (capacity 200 persons) Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	1 405,00 30,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events	n/a
c	Light poles with power points	200,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	n/a
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	765,00
DISCOUNT		
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT		
The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
H. KWAGGASPRUIT AND KLIP KRUISFONTEIN RESORT		
Facilities:		
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Children play parks	
d.	Shaded open area	
e.	Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
a	Per person, 13 years and older	20,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	10,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	15,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b c	
a	Per minibus	350,00
b	Per coaster	685,00
c	Per large bus	1 375,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 750,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	565,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	288,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 342,00
d	Clubs	3 982,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	375,00
1.4	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	8 500,00 1 525,00
2.	Lapa and electrical points	1 525,00
a	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events	All times n/a
b	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times n/a
	Refundable damage deposit	All times 765,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
I. ZWARTKOPS RESORT		
Facilities:		
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Undercover shelter (Lapa)	
d.	Children play parks	
e.	Kiosk	
f.	Shaded open area	
g.	Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	30,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	11,00
c	Children of school-going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)	18,00

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	19,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c	
a	Per minibus	350,00
b	Per coaster	690,00
c	Per large bus	1 375,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 750,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	565,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	288,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 342,00
d	Clubs	3 985,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	375,00
1.4	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	8 555,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	1 525,00
2.	Caravan Park (tariffs are payable in advance)	
2.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 - 6 nights	145,00
b	7 - 13 nights	135,00
c	14 - 60 nights	120,00
2.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 - 6 nights	34,00
b	7 - 13 nights	30,00
c	14 - 60 nights	28,00
2.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a	1 - 6 nights	37,00
b	7 - 13 nights	30,00
c	14 - 60 nights	28,00
3.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (only applicable to items 2.1 a, b, c 2.2 a, b, c, 2.3 a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	
4.	Lapas and electrical points	
a	Zwartkops lapa (capacity 200 persons)	All times 2 300,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times n/a
c	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times 200,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per dav	All times na

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
		Total (VAT included) R	
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times	765,00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		30,00
DISCOUNT			
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT			
The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
J. ROOIHUISKRAAL RESORT			
Facilities:			
a. Ablution and toilet facilities			
b. Barbeque facilities			
c. Undercover Lapas			
d. Power points for hire			
e. Animal petting zoo and animal farm			
f. Children play parks			
g. Tea garden restaurant			
h. Shaded open area			
i. Beautiful nature			
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a	Per person, 7 years and older		30,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		11,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)		18,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		19,00
1.2	Admission fee : SA Reptile park		
a	Persons, 0 - 6 years		6,00
b	Persons, 7 years and older		12,00
1.3	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c		
a	Per minibus		350,00
b	Per coaster		690,00
c	Per large bus		1 375,00
Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers			2 750,00
Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus			
1.4	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		565,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		288,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 342,00
d	Clubs		3 985,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		375,00
1.5	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)		8 555,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.		1 525,00
2.	Lapas and electrical points		

			With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
			Total (VAT included) R
a	Groot stal (free admission to 200 persons)	All times	1 900,00
b	Piet lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times	1 000,00
c	Klein stal (free admission to 100 persons)	All times	1 200,00
d	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special event	All times	n/a
e	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times	200,00
f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	n/a
g	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times	770,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for Conference room	All times	770,00
i	Conference Rooms 1 - 30 persons	All times	560,00
j.	Conference Rooms, (more than 30 persons), per person		30,00
k.	Per person to visit lapa/conference rooms (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		30,00
DISCOUNT			
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT			
The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
K DIE DRAAI RESORT			
Facilities:			
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
b.	Barbeque facilities		
c.	Undercover Lapa		
d.	Children play parks		
e.	Beautiful nature		
f.	Putt Putt course		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 7 years and older		12,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		4,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)		6,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		6,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)		
a	Per minibus		350,00
b	Per coaster		685,00
c	Per large bus		1 375,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		2 750,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		560,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		280,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 685,00
d	Clubs		3 900,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		375,00

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
2.	Resort bookings for events:	
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	82 600,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	32 000,00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	8 550,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	1 500,00
4.	Lapas and electrical points	
a	Die Draai lapa (capacity 150 persons) *All times	1 850,00
b	Per person to visit lapa	18,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
A. RIETVLEI NATURE RESERVE		
(4 000 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 1 500 head of game mainly Highveld species)		
1.	Admission fee per day Activities: Game drive in own vehicle, Bird watching, Picnicking, Braai facilities.	
a	Adults (per person)	48,00
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	27,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 – 5 years (per child)	6,00
d	Infants, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	27,00
2.	Season tickets (valid for one year, unlimited day entrance only)	
a	Per adult	750,00
b	Per pensioner/disabled person or child	350,00
c	Penalty fee for visitors who do not comply with prescribed hours	240,00
3.	Tours Escorted group tours, Organised groups with vehicle from reserve, (all group tours must be booked in advance)	
3.1	Tours in the reserve	
a	Organised group tour (with private vehicle), per person	Normal Entrance
b	Guide per tour group	170,00
c	Organised groups of children, 0 – 6 years, per child	6,00
d	Guide per tour group	160,00
3.2	Lion camp tours per person (guided on vehicle)	
a	Adults (per person)	50,00
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	27,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 – 5 years (per child)	10,00
d	Infants, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	27,00
4.	Day hiking trails Guided hike: approximate 4 hours	

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
	(minimum of 10 and maximum of 15 persons)	
a	Per person	75,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	350,00
5.	Overnight hiking trails	
	Guided hike: 2 nights (minimum of 6 and maximum of 8 persons)	
a	Per person, per booking	235,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking/weekend	350,00
6.	Game drives (± 2 hours with guide, self-catering) (minimum of 10 and maximum of 22 persons)	
a	Admission (per person)	175,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	700,00
7.	Horse trails (Guided) (maximum of 8 persons)	
a	Overnight, 2 nights (per person)	470,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	940,00
c	Day rides, 4 hours (per person)	235,00
d	Non refundable deposit per booking	410,00
e	Day rides, 1 hour (per person) excluding entrance fee	80,00
f	Endurance exercise horse trail next to fence, own horse (per appointment only and conditions apply)	70,00
8.	Environmental education: (must be booked in advance only for children of school going age)	
8.1	Day groups, 2 hours programmes (minimum of 10 maximum of 120 children) Admission fee	
a	Per person	40,00
b	Adults accompanying groups, per adult	48,00
c	Qualified Environmental guide	170,00
d	Deposit per booking	330,00
8.2	Environmental education: organised bus tour (with private vehicle or bus/combi)	620,00
9.	Training facilities Lecture room seated maximum 66 persons + audio visual equipment	
a	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 66 persons)	1 065,00
10.	Film recordings (advertising, movies, etc)	
a	Rental of terrain per day	14 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking	1 600,00
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	See Admission fee per day
The relevant Director or his proxy may alter the above mentioned damage deposits for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
11.	Selling of game carcasses (any species carcass skinned and dressed inspected according to health regulations and certified)	
a	Per kilogram	20,00
12.	Selling of fire wood Wattle and Blue-gum if available	
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	16,00

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
b	Selling of brochures (extra brochures not issued as part of entrance fee)	10,00
13.	Lapas	
13.1	Main Lapa (maximum 200 persons) kitchen, toilets, braai facilities walk-in fridge, stove, ice machine, fire wood supply and 8 tables.	
a	Rental, per day or part thereof (admission fee excluded)	All times 3 000,00
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	All times 2 300,00
c	Admission fee per person - includes visit to Reserve and use Reserve facilities	All times 20,00
13.2	Fish Eagle, now Ts'hukudu Lapa (maximum 60 persons) Braai facilities, toilets, tables and chairs	
a	Rental, per day or part thereof	All times 1 170,00
	Damage deposit per booking (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	All times 940,00
The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
B. GROENKLOOF NATURE RESERVE		
(600 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 300 head of game middle veld habitat)		
1.	4 X 4 TRAIL	
a	Per vehicle	110,00
b	Adults, 18 years and older (per person)	35,00
c	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	20,00
d	Pre-school children, 2 – 6 years (per child)	10,00
e	Infants, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
f	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20,00
g	Recovery of 4x4 vehicles on route	450,00
2.	Admission	
	Activities: Day hiking trails and mountain bike trails (maximum of 20 persons)	
2.1	Admission fee per day	
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	35,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 – 6 years (per child)	10,00
d	Infants, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	20,00
2.2	Monthly ticket	
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	210,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	145,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	45,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	145,00
3.	Overnight hiking trails and mountain bike trails and 4 x 4 nature trail (maximum of 12 persons overnight hut sleeps 12 people and self catering)	
3.1	Entrance fee, per person	
a	Per person, per night	75,00
b	Refundable damage deposit for hut	650,00
c	Day hiking trails per guide extra	160,00
3.2	Annual ticket (All reserves)	

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
a	Per adult	800,00
b	Per child, 2 - 12 years	300,00
c	Per child, 13 - 15 years	500,00
d	Per child, 16 - 18 years	650,00
e	Family of 4 (2x adults + 2x children)	1 800,00
f	Family of 2 (1x adult + 1x child)	900,00
4.	Environmental education	
a	Children of school going age	30,00
b	Day group per person	30,00
c	Overnight per person	50,00
d	Adult accompanying group, per adult	60,00
4.1	Bamber Group Camp	
a	Per person/child	60,00
b	Adult accompanying groups, per adult	90,00
c	Per guide	160,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	1 000,00
e	Guided day hike (4 hours - includes guides)	55,00
5.	Crockery hire	
a	Crockery hire, 0 - 25 people	500,00
b	Crockery hire, 26 - 50 people	750,00
c	Crockery hire, 51 - 75 people	1 000,00
d	Deposit for crockery hire	1 000,00
6.	Day drive with tractor and trailer for children only through Groenkloof Nature Reserve approximately 2 hours	
a	Per child	30,00
7.	Film recordings	
a	Rental per day	1 000,00
b	Refundable damage deposit	950,00
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	Plus Admission fee per day
8.	Horse trails (Guided)	
a	Day trails: 2 hours trail includes guides - 4 - 8 persons	121,00
b	Day trail per hour	85,00
c	City light/Moon light trails: 3 hours include guide 4 - 8 persons	193,00
d	Overnight trails: Per person per night - maximum 4 hours per day trail	230,00
e	Pony rides for children (10 minutes)	35,00
9.	Night drives	
a	Per person including use of lapa until 23:00	121,00
10	Lapa hiring (during the day)	
a	1 - 15 persons	750,00
b	16 - 30 persons	1 288,00
c	31 - 60 persons	1 900,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	700,00
10.	Selling of fire wood (Wattle and Blue-gum if available)	
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	15,00
The Director: Parks and Regional Co-ordination or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
C. FEARIE GLEN NATURE RESERVE		

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
(96 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, hiking trails)		
1.	Admission fee per day	
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	8,00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	Free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	5,00
2.	Admission fee per season (per annum)	
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	240,00
b	School children, 7 - 13 years (per child)	180,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	Free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	180,00
3.	Film recordings	
a	Rental, per day, plus normal entrance fee	1 000,00
4.	Hiking trail	
a	Guide, per hike	160,00
5.	Professional photo shoots	
a	Per shoot, per day	50,00
D	BRONKHORSTSPRUIT NATURE RESERVE	
Proclaimed nature reserve Angling area, Camping		
1.	Admission fee per day	
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	24,00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	12,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	6,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	12,00
2.	Camping fees	
a	Campsite without electricity	45,00
b	Campsite with electricity	80,00
3.	Water vehicles	
a	Canoe, per canoe per day	24,00
b	Motorboats, per boat per day	60,00
E	RIETVLEI ANGLING AREA	
Facilities:		
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Angling	
d.	Shaded camping stand	
e.	Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 16 years and older	48,00
b	Children, 6 - 16 years (per child)	27,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 5 years (per child)	6,00
d	Infants, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016																																				
		Total (VAT included) R																																				
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person (day entry only)	27,00																																				
1.2	Season tickets (valid for one year, unlimited day entrance only) per adult																																					
a	Adults	750,00																																				
b	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, and children per person	240,00																																				
1.2	Chalets (Fully equip furniture, cutlery + TV and linen) Self catering. (Maximum of 6 persons)																																					
a	Per chalet, per night	800,00																																				
b	Refundable damage deposit	280,00																																				
2.	Camping																																					
a	Per person, per night	100,00																																				
b	Per vehicle, per vehicle	40,00																																				
2.	Mountain bike trails																																					
3.1	Admission fee																																					
a	Per person, per ride	12,00																																				
Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.																																						
F	MORELETTA KLOOF NATURE RESERVE AND STRUBEN DAM																																					
1.	Professional photo shoots																																					
a	Per shoot, per day	50,00																																				
PART B																																						
1.	REMOVAL OF TREES																																					
1.1	Removal of street trees Cases where street trees have to be removed at the discretion of the Manager: Parks and Horticultural Services.																																					
This Department uses the R. Helliwel system which is as follows:																																						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FACTOR</th> <th colspan="3">POINTS</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>1.</th> <th>2.</th> <th>3.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Size of tree</td> <td></td> <td>medium 4 - 8 meters high</td> <td>large 8 - 16 meters high</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Useful life expectancy</td> <td></td> <td>20 - 40 years</td> <td>40 - 100 years</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Importance of position in landscape</td> <td></td> <td>Some</td> <td>Considerable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Presence of other trees</td> <td></td> <td>Some</td> <td>Few</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Relation to the setting</td> <td></td> <td>Fairly suitable</td> <td>Very suitable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Form</td> <td></td> <td>Fair</td> <td>Good</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Special factors - Botanical value/species</td> <td></td> <td>One</td> <td>Two</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		FACTOR	POINTS				1.	2.	3.	1. Size of tree		medium 4 - 8 meters high	large 8 - 16 meters high	2. Useful life expectancy		20 - 40 years	40 - 100 years	3. Importance of position in landscape		Some	Considerable	4. Presence of other trees		Some	Few	5. Relation to the setting		Fairly suitable	Very suitable	6. Form		Fair	Good	7. Special factors - Botanical value/species		One	Two	
FACTOR	POINTS																																					
	1.	2.	3.																																			
1. Size of tree		medium 4 - 8 meters high	large 8 - 16 meters high																																			
2. Useful life expectancy		20 - 40 years	40 - 100 years																																			
3. Importance of position in landscape		Some	Considerable																																			
4. Presence of other trees		Some	Few																																			
5. Relation to the setting		Fairly suitable	Very suitable																																			
6. Form		Fair	Good																																			
7. Special factors - Botanical value/species		One	Two																																			
1 x 2 x 3 x 4 x 5 x 6 x 7 = TOTAL x 12 = TOTAL IN RANDS																																						
Plus cost per unit for labour																																						
Plus cost per unit for transport																																						
1.2	Removal, pruning etc of trees on private property as well as the removal of branches on private properties, when the capacity exists																																					
a	Removal and pruning of trees on request	On quotation																																				
b	Removal of tree stumps on request	On quotation																																				
c	Carving of tree stumps with machine on request	On quotation																																				
1.3	Removal of branches from private property on request (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)																																					

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
1.3.1	Removal of branches from private property	
a	Per load	536,00
b	Per ½ load or portion thereof	268,00
1.4	Selling of wood, branches and chips which this Department has cut from street trees (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)	
a	Delivered within a 15 km radius from the Tree Section Depot per load or part thereof	1 106,00
b	Collected on site by buyer: -	
b.1	- Per load	536,00
b.2	- Per ton	80,00
1.5	Selling of tree stumps 20 cm stem diameter and larger	241,00
1.6	per stump and collected by buyer on site where the stump was cut Cutting of trees as rehabilitation program at Nature Areas. Amount will be determined according to the size of the area for which a Contractor applies.	
1.6.1	Refundable damage deposit:	
a	Minimum, per site	1 862,00
b	Maximum per site	37 874,50
2.	RENTAL OF PARK PREMISES Per function per day or part thereof:	
2.1	Occasional hiring of suburban parks and open premises:	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	130,00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes, church services and lockouts)	880,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	760,00
d	Electricity per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	70,00
2.2	Art exhibitions, potpourri markets, fetes and circuses	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	130,00
b	Rental	1 760,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	1 880,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	120,00
2.3	Occasional rentals of ornamental parks and squares for functions (except Jazz Square)	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	130,00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes and lockouts)	1 880,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	950,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extensions cords, etc).	70,00
2.4	Rental of Klipkoppies area - braai facilities (Louis Trichardt Square) for social functions	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	130,00
b	Rental	820,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	820,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	70,00

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
2.5	Rental of parks for children's parties where jumping castles, water slides, pony rides, etc are used	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	130,00
b	Rental	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit	760,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc).	70,00
2.7	Rental of parks for the temporary dumping of ground and building material, etc	
2.7.1	Non council projects	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	130,00
b	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	140,00
c	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	190,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	
d.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.7.2	Council projects	
a	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	Free of charge
b	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit	
c.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.8	Film recordings	
2.8.1	All sites except resort sites	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	130,00
b	Rental, per day, per site	See item 2.8.1.b.1 and b.2
b.1	5 hours and more	9 000,00
b.2	Less than 5 hours	5 500,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	1 100,00
d	Students for training purposes	Free of charge
2.9	Key deposit Only when less than 12 persons want to make use of the toilet facilities in the various parks and where the facilities are usually locked (no key deposit previously for Rietvlei only for PARKS)	700,00
2.10	Preparation and dismantling fees, per day	30% of the rental fee
2.11	Rental of designated areas in nature area for beekeeping	
a	Per hive box per annum	95,00
3.	Plants and decoration material for hire	
3.1	Plant decorations (truck load) Horticulture Service will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants. Includes plants, moss, hessian, reeds, etc. to cover up containers.	

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
a	Kilometres taken from Booyens Nursery Ordinary charge decorations. Include plants, moss or Hessian or reeds to cover up containers	1 990,00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
b	Theme decorations can include sleepers, water features, bridges, etc. Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load. Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	2 448,00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
c	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	330,00
d	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour
3.2	Decorations (up to 1 ton loads) Includes moss, hessian, and reeds to close up the containers. This Department will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants.	536,50
3.2.1	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	
3.2.1.1	When Decoration Services water and take care of the plants:	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	330,40
b	Fridays to Sundays and Public holidays (description includes weekends)	657,20
3.2.1.2	When the hirer waters and take care of the plants	53,90
3.2.1.3	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour
3.3	Hiring of individual plants (hirer must supply own transport and labour and load the plants.)	
a	Class 1 Ground covers/seedlings (15 cm pots)	4,70
b	Class 2 Small shrubs/trees (20 cm pots)	8,20
c	Class 3 Large shrubs/trees (30 cm pots)	12,20
d	Class 4 Palms (35 - 40 cm pots)	21,60
e	Class 5 Very large trees/plants (43 cm+ pots)	99,60
f	Class 6 Indoor small plants (15 cm pots)	8,80
3.4	Overnight charge, per night from the second day, per load	
a	Up to 1 ton bakkie	82,00
b	Larger than 1 ton bakkie	259,30
4.	REPLACEMENT OF DECORATION PLANTS In the event that the following are removed from a decoration without permission or damaged, then the client will pay the following replacement values:	
a	Plant Class 1	32,30
b	Plant Class 2	89,00
c	Plant Class 3	193,30
d	Plant Class 4	322,20
e	Plant Class 5	804,80
5.	Transport	
a	When extra transport is required. Extra charge for when building where plants are placed is outside the normal radius of maintenance	Cost per unit for transport

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
6.	DIVERSE MATERIAL/PLANTS/ETC.	
a	Selling of palm tree fronds	
a.1	Per frond (minimum 50 fronds)	4,10
b	Selling of baled grass etc.	
b.1	Baled veld grass as is, per bale	12,50
c	Baled Lucerne as is, per bale	266,20
d	Selling of stepping stones, and logs each	6,70
e	Selling of leca clay, 20 kg bag	304,80
7.	PEST CONTROL	
a	Charge to remove bees kept in contravention of the Beekeeping By-laws only (price per nest)	958,50
8.	TRAINING FACILITIES (BOOYSENS NURSERY)	
8.1	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 20 persons)	
a	Rental per day	917,30

SCHEDULE 19

Cemeteries and Crematoria

The following charges shall be payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services rendered:

Charges payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services in respect of residents rate payers and their dependants within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
ALL COT CEMETERIES		Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
1.	CEMETERIES	
1.1.	GRAVE RIGHTS, PER SINGLE GRAVE	
1.1.1	Surcharges	
1.1.1.1	CATEGORY A CEMETERIES	
CHURCH STREET CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		930,00
9 years and older		1 172,00
REBECCA STREET CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		930,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
9 years and older	1 172,00
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	930,00
9 years and older	1 172,00
HEATHERDALE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	930,00
9 years and older	1 172,00
OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	930,00
9 years and older	1 172,00
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	930,00
9 years and older	1 172,00
CENTURION CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	930,00
9 years and older	1 172,00
LAUDIUM CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	930,00
9 years and older	1 172,00
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)	
Children up to 9 years	930,00
9 years and older	1 172,00
SILVERTON CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	930,00
9 years and older	1 172,00
IRENE CEMETERY (Monument)	
Children up to 9 years	930,00
9 years and older	1 172,00
HEATHERLEY CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	930,00
9 years and older	1 172,00
TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	930,00
9 years and older	1 172,00
HONINGNESTKRANTS CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	930,00
9 years and older	1 172,00
KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	930,00
9 years and older	1 172,00
1.1.1.2 CATEGORY B CEMETERIES	
Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries	
Additional charge for interment on a Saturday, Sunday and after hours and public holidays	185,00
MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	715,00
9 years and older	788,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	715,00
9 years and older	788,00
ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	715,00
9 years and older	788,00
SAULSVILLE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	715,00
9 years and older	788,00
LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	715,00
9 years and older	788,00
SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	715,00
9 years and older	788,00
NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	715,00
9 years and older	788,00
RAYTON CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	715,00
9 years and older	788,00
CULLINAN CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	715,00
9 years and older	788,00
KUNGWINI CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	715,00
9 years and older	788,00
BRONKHORSTSPRUIT CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	715,00
9 years and older	788,00
OLD BRONKHORSTSPRUIT CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	715,00
9 years and older	788,00
1.1.1.3 CATEGORY C CEMETERIES	
TEMBA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	277,00
9 years and older	509,00
ZITHOBENI CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	277,00
9 years and older	509,00
RETHABISENG CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	277,00
9 years and older	509,00
NEW GARANKUWA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	277,00
9 years and older	509,00
WINTERVELDT CEMETERY	

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
	NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
	DILOPYE CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
	MAJANENG CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
	SELOSESHA CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
	FIVE ACRES CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
	TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
	STINKWATER 1, 2, AND 3 CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
	OLD EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
	OLD GARANKUWA CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
	OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
	SUURMAN CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
	MOROKOLONG CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
	REFILWE CEMETERY	
	Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	277,00 509,00
1.2	GRAVE DIGGING	
	(Previously digging and closing of graves)	
1.2.1	Surcharges	

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
1.2.1.1	ALL COT CEMETERIES	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
1.2.1.1.1	CATEGORY A CEMETERIES	
CHURCH STREET CEMETERY		
	Children 0 - 9 years	814,00
	9 years and older	899,00
	Re-opening (2nd internment)	
	Children 0 - 9 years	407,00
	9 years and older	899,00
	Exhumation	
	Children and adults	1 512,00
	Weekends	185,00
	Ashes in grave	
	Children and adults	236,00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
REBECCA STREET CEMETERY		
	Children 0 - 9 years	814,00
	9 years and older	899,00
	Re-opening (2nd internment)	
	Children 0 - 9 years	407,00
	9 years and older	899,00
	Exhumation	
	Children and adults	1 512,00
	Weekends	185,00
	Hindu Cremation (Administration only)	786,00
	Ashes in grave	
	Children and adults	236,00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY		
	Children 0 - 9 years	814,00
	9 years and older	899,00
	Re-opening (2nd internment)	
	Children 0 - 9 years	407,00
	9 years and older	899,00
	Exhumation	
	Children and adults	1 512,00
	Weekends	185,00
	Ashes in grave	
	Children and adults	236,00
	Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
HEATHERDALE CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years	814,00
9 years and older	899,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	407,00
9 years and older	899,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years	814,00
9 years and older	899,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	407,00
9 years and older	899,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes/body parts in grave	
Children and adults	236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years	814,00
9 years and older	899,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	407,00
9 years and older	899,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
CENTURION CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years	814,00
9 years and older	899,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	407,00
9 years and older	899,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
LAUDIUM CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		814,00
9 years and older		899,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		407,00
9 years and older		899,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes/body parts in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)		
Children 0 - 9 years		814,00
9 years and older		899,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		407,00
9 years and older		899,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
SILVERTON CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		814,00
9 years and older		899,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		407,00
9 years and older		899,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
HEATHERLEY CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		814,00
9 years and older		899,00
Re-opening (internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		407,00
9 years and older		899,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
	Total (VAT included) R	
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		814,00
9 years and older		899,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		407,00
9 years and older		899,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
IRENE CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		814,00
9 years and older		899,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		407,00
9 years and older		899,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		814,00
9 years and older		899,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		407,00
9 years and older		899,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		814,00
9 years and older		899,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		407,00
9 years and older		899,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Exhumation Children and adults Weekends Ashes in grave Children and adults Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	1 512,00 185,00 236,00 58,00
HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years 9 years and older Re-opening (2nd internment) Children 0 - 9 years 9 years and older Exhumation Children and adults Weekends Ashes in grave Children and adults Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	814,00 899,00 814,00 899,00 1 512,00 185,00 236,00 58,00
1.2.1.1.2 CATEGORY B CEMETERIES	
Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries Additional charge for internment on a Saturday, Sunday, after hours and public holidays	190,00 (See item 3.c)
MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years 9 years and older Re-opening (2nd internment) Children 0 - 9 years 9 years and older Exhumation Children and adults Weekends Ashes in grave Children and adults Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	331,00 425,00 331,00 425,00 1 512,00 185,00 236,00 58,00
MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years 9 years and older Re-opening (2nd internment) Children 0 - 9 years 9 years and older Exhumation Children and adults Weekends Ashes in grave Children and adults Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	331,00 425,00 331,00 425,00 1 512,00 185,00 236,00 58,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years	331,00
9 years and older	425,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	331,00
9 years and older	425,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
SAULSVILLE CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years	331,00
9 years and older	425,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	331,00
9 years and older	425,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years	331,00
9 years and older	425,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	331,00
9 years and older	425,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years	331,00
9 years and older	425,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	331,00
9 years and older	425,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	236,00 58,00
NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		331,00
9 years and older		425,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		331,00
9 years and older		425,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	236,00 58,00
CULLINAN CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		331,00
9 years and older		425,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		331,00
9 years and older		425,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	236,00 58,00
RAYTON CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		331,00
9 years and older		425,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		331,00
9 years and older		425,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	236,00 58,00
KUNGWINI REGIONAL CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		331,00
9 years and older		425,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		331,00
9 years and older		425,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
	Total (VAT included) R	
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
BRONKHORSPRUIT CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		331,00
9 years and older		425,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		331,00
9 years and older		425,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
OLD BRONKHORSPRUIT CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		331,00
9 years and older		425,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		331,00
9 years and older		425,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
1.2.1.1.3 CATEGORY C CEMETERIES		
TEMBA CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		406,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
ZITHOBENI CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
9 years and older	452,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
RETHABISENG CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
NEW GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
WINTERVELDT CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016	
	Total (VAT included) R	
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
DILOPYE CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
SELOSESHA CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
FIVE ACRES CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY		

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
STINKWATER 1, 2 AND 3	
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
OLD NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERIES	
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 58,00
OLD MABOPANE CEMETERY	
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0 - 9 years	159,00
9 years and older	452,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 512,00
Weekends	185,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	236,00

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
OLD GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
SUURMAN CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		236,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	58,00
MAROKOLONG CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Ashes in grave Children and adults Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	236,00 58,00
REFILWE CEMETERY		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0 - 9 years		159,00
9 years and older		452,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 512,00
Weekends		185,00
Ashes in grave Children and adults Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	236,00 58,00
2. CREMATORIUM Surcharges		
Previously Pretoria Cemeteries		Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
ALL CITY OF TSHWANE CREMATORIIUMS		Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
2.1 CREMATORIUM FEES		
2.1.1 Fees at previously Pretoria Crematorium:		
a. Cremation Fees: (Including approved Medical Referee fees)		
Children (0 to 9 years)		697,00
Adults (9 years and older)		1 059,00
Anatomy remains (per coffin) (cadavers)		390,00
b. Ashberm Reservation (Children and adults)		615,00
c. Grass Space Reservation (Children and adults)		740,00

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
d.	Wall of remembrance Reservation (Niches)	1 485,00
e.	Space only reservation	740,00
f.	Removal of ashes from ashberm and wall of remembrance	417,00
g.	Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holidays	185,00
h.	Use of chapel with organ	373,00
i.	In niches (Garden of Remembrance) Children and adults	1 485,00
j.	Existing graves Children and adults	See ashes in graves 232,00
k.	Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holiday	185,00
3.	SUNDRIES	
a.	Application for tombstones Children Adults	141,00 232,00
b.	Family trees Survey per day	93,00
c.	Levy on all burials and cremations. Services rendered during weekends and Public Holidays: Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	185,00
	Previously Centurion Cemeteries	184,00
d.	Tours through Church Street, Rebecca Street and Irene Cemeteries. (Led by Cemetery officials)	278,00
e.	Social Gatherings (Commemorations and Ghost Tour – Church Street Cemetery)	373,00
f.	Levy of tombstone erection	465,00
g.	Muslim Prayers (fasting period, payable by Muslim Trust)	929,00
h.	Muslim periodical prayers (18:00 – 0:00)	37,00
i.	Late arrival of hearse (Applicable after 15 minutes of booked funeral time)	278,00

SCHEDULE 20

Land Use Applications

Please note: When the new legislation in terms of SPLUMA is inacted, these fees will be applicable.	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Consent Use Applications	
1.1 Consent use in terms of: Clause 16: Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014)	1 374,00
1.2 Permission for a second dwelling in terms of clause 14(10) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014)	686,00
1.3 Permission in terms Schedule 25 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014)	686,00
1.4 Amendment of Consent Use conditions of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) or any other Town Planning Scheme	334,00
1.5 Amendment of any consent application which necessitate re-advertising	1 374,00
1.6 Application in terms of any Annexure T of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014)	1 374,00
1.7 Consent in terms of clause 14 (6)(c) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014)	1 373,00
1.8 Any other application that is not mentioned above.	636,00
1.9 Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary, if not requested simultaneous with any other land use application	184,00
1.10 Application for condonation of incorrect advertising	1 229,00
2. Applications in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)	
2.1 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one property not mentioned in paragraph 2.2 to 2.15 (for non business uses) (basic fee)	5 591,00
Plus Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	Plus 589,00
2.2 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one property with existing mixed Business of Office rights where the gross floor area is not increased (basic fee)	5 591,00
Plus Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	Plus 589,00
2.3 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 591,00 Plus 2 257,00

Please note: When the new legislation in terms of SPLUMA is inacted, these fees will be applicable.		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
2.4	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 5 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 591,00 Plus 3 925,00
2.5	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 5 001 m ² to 15 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 591,00 Plus 5 591,00
2.6	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 591,00 Plus 7 482,00
2.7	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 591,00 Plus 11 279,00
2.8	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² to 100 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 591,00 Plus 22 560,00
2.9	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 591,00 Plus 33 839,00
2.10	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 591,00 Plus 2 257,00
2.11	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 591,00 Plus 5 591,00
2.12	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 591,00 Plus 7 847,00

<p>Please note: When the new legislation in terms of SPLUMA is inacted, these fees will be applicable.</p>		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
2.13	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	5 591,00 Plus 11 279,00
2.14	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² and larger (New Land use rights)	5 591,00 Plus 18 049,00
2.15	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for a public garage/filling station (New Land use rights)	5 591,00 Plus 4 512,00
2.16	Amendment in terms of Section 56 which necessitate re-advertising	4 512,00
2.17	Rezoning in terms of Section 28 (For Council: Exemption is permitted provided that Council has taken a decision) For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	Same fees as for Rezoning in terms of Section 56 6 648,00
2.18	Application in terms of Section 62 or 63 for revoking a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme	2 257,00
2.19	Application in terms of Section 61(2)	687,00
2.20	Application in terms of Sections 62 or 63	4 512,00
3.	Consolidation Application	
3.1	Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)(b)	589,00
3.2	Amendment of a Consolidation plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	393,00
3.3	Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval.	687,00
4.	Subdivision Applications	
4.1	Subdivision in terms of Section 92(1)(a)	687,00
4.2	Amendment of a Subdivision plan before and after amendment and before and after approval	393,00
4.3	Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application and/or cancellation of approval	687,00

Please note: When the new legislation in terms of SPLUMA is inacted, these fees will be applicable.	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
5. Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation	
5.1 Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)	687,00
5.2 Amendment of a Subdivision and Consolidation Plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	393,00
5.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision and consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	687,00
6. Township Establishment in terms of the Town-planning and Township Ordinance, 1986	
6.1 Township establishment in terms of Section 96 (1)(basic fee for minimum of 2 erven)	9 024,00
Plus	Plus
(a) For the publication notices	6 411,00
(b) For 3 - 99 erven	1 080,00
(c) For every 100 additional erven (or portion thereof)	1 080,00
(d) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ²	2 257,00
(e) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ²	5 591,00
(f) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000m ²	7 847,00
i. For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ²	11 280,00
(h) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² to 100 000 m ²	22 560,00
(i) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m ²	33 839,00
(j) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ²	2 257,00
(k) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ²	5 591,00
(l) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ²	7 847,00
(m) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ²	11 280,00

<p>Please note: When the new legislation in terms of SPLUMA is inacted, these fees will be applicable.</p>	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
(n) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² and larger	18 049,00
(o) For a filling station and/or public garage	4 512,00
6.2 Application in terms of Sections 96(4)	
(a) Application fee	1 962,00
Plus	Plus
(b) If the township must be re-advertised fees as indicated in 6.1 (b) – 6.1(o)	6 278,00
6.3 Application in terms of section 100	
(a) Application fee	4 316,00
Plus	Plus
(b) If application must be re- advertised The fees as stipulated in paragraph 6.1(b) – 6.1(o)	6 278,00
6.4 Application in terms of Section 99(1) for the division of a township in accordance with the approved layout plan	
(a) In two townships	2 747,00
(b) For every additional township	1 374,00
6.5 Section 88 application for extension of township boundaries	Same fees as for township establishment
6.6 Proclamation notice	1 356,00
6.7 Application in terms of Section 125	5 591,00
6.8 Extension of time: Application in terms of Sections 72(1) and 101(2)	742,00
7. Application in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restriction Act, 1996	
7.1 Removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5	600,00
7.2 Simultaneous rezoning with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5	2 000,00
7.3 Simultaneous removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 and any other land use application. Plus the applicable land use application fee is also required.	2 000,00

Please note: When the new legislation in terms of SPLUMA is inacted, these fees will be applicable.		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
		PLUS the applicable land use application fee required
7.4	Amendment of and application for the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5 which necessitate re-advertising	600,00
7.5	Amendment of an application for the Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 which necessitate re-advertising	2 000,00
7.6	Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary, as set out in terms of Section 2(1) if not requested simultaneous with any other land use application	183,00
8.	Division of Land Ordinance, 1986	
8.1	Application in terms of Section 6(1) Plus advertisement cost	3 391,00 4 678,00
8.2	Application in terms of the Division of Land Section 17(3) for the amendment if it is substantial where it needs re-advertising	393,00
8.3	Application in terms of the Division of Land Ordinance Section 17(3) for the amendment or deletion of conditions on which an application was approved	1 117,00
9.	Black Communities Development Act, 1984	
9.1	Rezoning (Same as for applications in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, Section 56)	5 591,00
10.	Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Gated Communities)	
10.1	For the initial application:	
	1 – 20 residential units	11 000,00
	21 – 60 residential units basic fee	11 000,00
	Plus	plus
	per unit	500,00
	61 - 120 residential units	11 000,00
	Plus	plus
	per unit	350,00
	121 - 200 residential units	11 000,00
	Plus	plus
	per unit	300,00
	201 residential units +	11 000,00
	Plus	plus

Please note: When the new legislation in terms of SPLUMA is inacted, these fees will be applicable.		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
	per unit	250,00
10.2 Application after the initial 2 years		
1 – 20 residential units		11 000,00
21 – 60 residential units basic fee		11 000,00
Plus		plus
	per unit	250,00
61 - 120 residential units		11 000,00
Plus		plus
	per unit	175,00
121 - 200 residential units		11 000,00
Plus		plus
	per unit	150,00
201 residential units +		11 000,00
Plus		plus
	per unit	125,00
10.3 Resubmission of applications, but with more or less even		Same fees as for initial application
11. Gauteng City Improvement Districts Act, 1997		
11.1 Application for the establishment of a City Improvement District		4 905,00
11.2 Application for the material amendment of the City Improvement District		4 905,00
11. Other Applications		
12.1 Provision of reasons for council decisions, City planning and Development Committee and Strategic Development Tribunal.		295,00
12.2 Application in terms of Regulation 38 of the Town-planning Ordinance, 1986		295,00
12.3 Application for condonation (clause 16(a) Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014))		687,00
12.4 Any ad hoc approvals/consents not mentioned above		196,00
12.5 Local Authority Approval for Liquor licences		621,00
12.6 Municipal Gambling Authorisation		621,00
13. Other Documentation		

Please note: When the new legislation in terms of SPLUMA is inacted, these fees will be applicable.		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
13.1	Manuals applicable to Land Use Applications per manual	50,00
13.2	Zoning certificates	19,00
13.3	Placards	30,00
13.4	CD with all the manuals applicable to Land use applications	99,00
13.5	CD For Schemes	99,00
13.6	Relevant Town-planning Scheme	184,00
13.7	Zoning Plans	30,00
13.8	Annexure T	30,00
13.9	Approved Consent use conditions	30,00
13.10	Zoning certificate with Annexure	49,00
13.11	Zoning Certificate with Annexure plus Plan	74,00
13.12	Clauses and Schedules Per Page	4,00
13.13	Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework	199,00
13.14	Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework (CD)	99,00
13.15	Other Documents such as Policies eg Guest House Policy, Local Geographical Names Policy	59,00

SCHEDULE 21

Services Rendered by the Tshwane Metropolitan Police

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
1.	Towing fees	
a)	Light motor vehicle (up to 3 500 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported	940,00
b.i)	Heavy motor vehicle (3 501 kg to 16 000 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported	940,00
b.ii)	Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for the towing/transporting of a heavy motor vehicle for the first twenty five kilometers	110,00
b.iii)	Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter	70,00
c.i)	Extra Heavy/Articulated motor vehicle (16 001 kg and up), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported	4 000,00

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
6.7	Authorised Officer, Deputy Messenger of the court (2 days)	900,00
6.8	Traffic Control (Point duty)	1 812,60
6.9	Defensive Driving (Advanced)	6 127,90
6.10	Motorcycle/Light motor vehicle license course (K53)	14 500,80
6.11	Learner Licence course	450,00
6.12	Motorcycle Advanced Course	2 784,60
6.13	Examiner of vehicles	15 228,30
6.14	Examiner of Driver's Licenses: Grade A (Complete Course)	20 614,60
	EDL Grade F	4 103,40
	EDL Grade L	2 081,30
	EDL Grade D	9 472,40
	EDL Grade B	2 081,30
	EDL Grade C	2 790,80
6.15	Refresher Course for Traffic/Mun Pol Officers	9 887,20
6.16	Evaluate Loads on Vehicles	9 887,20
6.17	Drill: Train the Trainer (3 weeks)	3 625,20
6.18	VIP Protection (6 weeks including vehicles and ammo)	25 980,60
6.19	Tactical Street Survival Basic (3 weeks)	6 646,20
6.20	Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 1 (2 weeks)	5 296,39
	Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 2 (2 weeks)	5 296,39
6.21	Personal Protection Training (3 weeks)	4 500,00
6.22	Basic Fire Arm Proficiency Training: Handgun (1 week)	2 718,90
	Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Shotgun	2 718,90
	Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Rifle	2 718,90
6.23	Shooting Range Officer (Supervise Shooting Exercises, 3 weeks)	6 646,20
6.24	Field Training Officer (4 weeks)	8 845,50
6.25	First Responder to a Crime / Accident Scene (5 days)	1 208,40
6.26	K78	1 855,20
6.27	Admin Course for Licensing Officers	5 565,50
6.28	First Responder: Crowd Management	9 285,70
6.29	Pro Laser	1 297,80
6.30	Drager	1 297,80
6.31	Crime Prevention Course – 5 days (only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6.32	Anti Corruption Act Training – 5 days (only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6.33	Police Approach to Domestic Violence - 5 days (only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6.34	Accident Recording - 5 days (Practical is within the Academy, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6.35	Docket Training - 5 days (only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6.36	Supervisor course (2 weeks)	3 298,90
6.37	Daily tariff weekdays presenting outside Tshwane	1 256,70
	Daily tariff Saturdays presenting outside Tshwane	1 885,10
	Daily tariff Sunday Public holidays presenting outside Tshwane	2 513,50
	Transportation, daily allowance, accommodation/meals. For courses outside Tshwane will be for the clients account according to the Tshwane Municipality Subsistence and Travelling Policy.	
6.38	Daily tariff weekdays presenting within Tshwane	450,00
	Daily tariff Saturdays presenting within Tshwane	675,00
	Daily tariff Sundays/Public holidays presenting within Tshwane	900,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
6.39 Reprinting of lost/ stolen/ destroyed Diplomas and Certificates	200,00
7. Administrative fee for the urgent testing or re-testing for a learner's and/or driver's license	240,00
8. Administrative fee for a scheduled appointment for the renewal of a driving license card	300,00

SCHEDULE 22

Charges payable in respect of Engineering Service Contribution Unit Rates for Roads and Stormwater

Particulars	Unit	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Main road network: Width component	Peak hour trip	2 478,05
Main road network: Strength component	E 80/day	32,77
Local street network: Width component	Vehicle trip/day	-76,13
Local street network: Strength component	E 80/day	-
Main stormwater network	C co-eff x A	7,25
Local stormwater network: Township development	C co-eff x A	-0,02
Local stormwater network: Changes in land use	C co-eff x A	3,57
Natural water courses	C co-eff x A	0,67

SCHEDULE 23

Informal/Formal Business Compliance Regulation

Monthly Tariffs - Informal Trade Stalls

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
C.B.D.	
Bloed Street	138,40
Edmond Street	138,40
KFC (Lilian Ngoyi)	138,40
Church Square	138,40
Nana Sita Street (Taxi Rank)	138,40
Museum Park	138,40
Scheiding Street	138,40

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Union Building	138,40
Block M (Thabo Sehume and Pretorius)	138,40
Block O (Thabo Sehume and Madiba)	138,40
Block R (Lilian Ngoyi and Johannes Ramokhoase)	138,40
Church Mall (CID Area)	
Block A	184,00
Block B	184,00
Block C	184,00
Block E	138,40
Block F	138,40
Block G	138,40
Block H	138,40
Block I	138,40
Block J	138,40
Block K	138,40
Lilian Ngoyi, Thabo Sehume and Madiba	138,40
Centurion	
Centurion Mall	138,40
Swartkop Taxi Rank	138,40
Irene	138,40
Sunderland Ridge	138,40
Brakfontein	138,40
Hennops Park	138,40
Laudium	138,40
Littleton – Road Junction	138,40
Gateway	138,40
Olievenbosch	138,40
Irene Station	138,40
Arcadia (CID Area)	184,20
Hatfield Station	184,20
Silverton Station	184,20
Silverton Dale	184,20
Waverley	184,20
Elardus Park (Public Phones)	184,20
Fruits and Vegetables	138,40
Wierda Park	138,40
Koedoespoort	138,40
Sunnyside (Public Phones)	184,00
Marabastad	184,00
Mabopane Station	165,50
Klip'n Kruisfontein	138,40
Denneboom	
Block A	110,00
Block B	165,50
Block C	221,20
Block D	438,70
Block E	110,00

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Block F	275,60
Block P	110,00
Vending Trolley monthly fee	130,40
Vending Trolley Application fee (annual)	250,20
Hammanskraal	
Mandela Village craft stalls	58,30
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)	
New licence application	607,60
Application fee	176,60
License fee (annual)	443,00
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)	
Application fee	266,50
License renewal fee (annual)	176,60
Provision of certain types of Health Facilities or entertainment	
Application fee (annual)	1 563,90
License renewal fee (annual)	3 909,40
Hawking in meals or perishable foodstuffs	
Application fee (annual)	83,60
License renewal fee (annual)	165,80
Events Hawking surrounding sport arenas and other venues	
Events hawking license at sports arenas and other venues (daily fees)	250,20
Dairy Mall	
Closed stall	175,40
Open stalls	132,70
Marabastad trading market	
Market stalls	175,20
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: Soft Goods	77,50
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: fruits and vegetables	138,40
Airport Road	138,40
Buitekant Street	138,40
Bushveld Road	138,40
College Road	138,40
Commissioner Street	138,40
Court Street	138,40
Dr Swanepoel (between Sefako Makgatho Drive & N4)	138,40
Douglas Rens Street	138,40
Eerste Laan	138,40
Hebron Road	138,40
Klipgat Road	138,40
Loveyday Street	138,40
Maphala Street	138,40
Mashamaite	138,40
Molotlegi Street	138,40
Rooihuiskraal Road	138,40
Name of Transport Facility	
Eerstefabrieke Station and Taxi Rank	175,40

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
Ga-Rankuwa Hospital Public Transport Interchange	175,40
Hammanskraal Public Transport Interchange (Kopanong)	175,40
Mabopane Intermodal Public Transport interchange	175,40
Saulsville Station and Taxi Rank	175,40
Soshanguve Public Transport Interchange	175,40
Transfer Taxi Rank (Soshanguve)	175,40
Wonderboom Station and Taxi Rank (Pretoria North)	175,40
Name of shopping centre/business area/hostel	
Babelegi Industrial Area	138,40
Booysens Shopping Centre	138,40
Bouganville Shopping Complex	138,40
Claremont Shopping Complex	138,40
Danville Shopping Complex	138,40
Gateway Centre	138,40
Hercules Shopping Complex	138,40
Hermanstad Shopping Complex	138,40
Highveld Industrial Park	138,40
Kingsley Hostels	138,40
Kopanong Shopping Centre	138,40
Mamelodi Hostels	138,40
Pretoria North Central Business District	138,40
Quagga Centre Shopping Complex	138,40
Quaggasrand Shopping Centre	138,40
Renbrou Shopping Centre	138,40
Rosslyn Centre	138,40
Saulsville Hostels	138,40
Shoprite Precinct	138,40
Southern Park of the CBD	138,40
Temba City	138,40
West Park Shopping Complex	138,40
Arcadia	138,40
East-Lynne	138,40
Pretoria Station	138,40
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls : soft goods/fruits and vegetables	173,70
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls : food	190,10

SCHEDULE 24

Corporate and Shared Services Department

Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
1	Venue hire to external and internal clients	
1.1	Venue hire (excluding catering):	
	Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person)	128,00
	Room 1 - 6 (per person)	128,00
	Room 13 to 17 (per person)	128,00
	Auditorium (per person)	128,00
	Room 18 (per person)	128,00
	Room 7 - 12 (per person)	128,00
1.2	Venue hire - full day (morning tea, lunch and afternoon tea)	
	Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person)	309,00
	Room 1 - 6 (per person)	309,00
	Room 13 to 17 (per person)	309,00
	Auditorium (per person)	309,00
	Room 18 (per person)	309,00
	Room 7 - 12 (per person)	309,00
1.3	Venue hire - half day - (morning tea and lunch)	
	Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person)	272,00
	Room 1 - 6 (per person)	272,00
	Room 13 to 17 (per person)	272,00
	Auditorium (per person)	272,00
	Room 18 (per person)	272,00
	Room 7 - 12 (per person)	272,00
1.4	Venue hire - half day - (including morning tea)	
	Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person)	165,10
	Room 1 - 6 (per person)	165,10
	Room 13 to 17 (per person)	165,10
	Auditorium (per person)	165,10
	Room 18 (per person)	165,10
	Room 7 - 12 (per person)	165,10
2	Syndicate Rooms hire with main venue	
3	Breakaway hire with main venue	180,00
4	Assessment centre	1 915,50
5	Committee Rooms	576,50
6	Restaurant including tables and chairs	6 000,00
7	Auditorium Hire	3 000,00
8	Accommodation	
	Single	323,50
	Sharing	226,10
9	Squash Courts	14,10
10	Lapa - Braai Area	1 613,20
11	TV Room Lapa - Braai Area	1 936,50
12	Office accommodation per month	110,20

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
13	Maneuvering courses	
	Light per hour	65,00
	Heavy per hour	84,00
	Groups/company per day	3 104,50
14	Studio	5 295,20
15	Cork fee	32,00
16	P/A system	1 013,00
17	Data Projector	880,50
18	Monthly staff parking	85,00

SCHEDULE 25**Housing and Sustainable Development Department**

New rentals: High Rise Buildings

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
BLESBOK/BOSBOK		
	Bachelor	1 250,00
	1 Bedroom	1 700,00
	2 Bedroom	1 900,00
NUWE STALSHOOGTE		
	Room	1 050,00
	Bachelor/Small	1 300,00
	Bachelor/1 Bedroom	1 400,00
	2 Bedroom	1 650,00
OU STALSHOOGTE		
	Room Small	950,00
	Room Double	1 150,00
	Bachelor	1 000,00
	1 Bedroom	1 200,00
	1 Bedroom	1 550,00
	2 Bedroom	1 600,00
RIVERSIDE		
	2 Bedroom	1 300,00
	3 Bedroom	1 450,00
HEUWEL		
	1 Bedroom	1 250,00
GROENVELD		
	1 Bedroom	1 250,00
	2 Bedroom Small	1 350,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
2 Bedroom	1 450,00
JJ BOSMANHUIS	
Bachelor	1 150,00
1 Bedroom	1 250,00
1 Bedroom Large	1 350,00
2 Bedroom	1 650,00

New rentals: Loose standing houses

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
CLAREMONT 3 Bedrooms	1 550,00
EERSTERUST 2 Roomed houses - 2 rooms	150,00
AKASIA/SOSHANGUVE	250,00
LOTUS GARDENS 2 Bedroom	250,00
NELLMAPIUS 2 Bedroom	300,00

New rentals: Hostels and converted family units

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
KINGSLEY Bed (Council employees)	100,00
Bed (Other tenants)	200,00
BELLE OMBRE Bed, paid per month	3 250,00
SOSHANGUVE Sitter	100,00
Bachelor	150,00
1 Bedroom	150,00
2 Bedroom	250,00
3 Bedroom	350,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
SAULSVILLE	
Single Bedroom	200,00
2 Bedroom	350,00
3 Bedroom	500,00
MAMELODI	
Single units	350,00
2 Bedroom	600,00
3 Bedroom	750,00
RIANA PARK	
House (4)	6% of monthly salary
ZITHOBENI	
House (1)	6% of monthly salary
3 Bedroom unit	350,00
Rooms	200,00
BRONKHORSTSPRUIT	
House (1) (Municipal Manager)	6% of monthly salary
House (2)	6% of monthly salary
CULLINAN	
3 Bedroom	350,00
Rooms	200,00
NEW MARKET RELATED RENTAL SELF SUFFICIENT ELDERLY	
DANVILLE OVD	
Single	750,00
Double	1 200,00
Flats	1 200,00
CLAREMONT OVD	1 200,00
ELLOFSDAL OVD	
Single	850,00
Double	1 450,00
VILLERIA OVD	1 450,00
CAPITAL PARK OVD	
Single	850,00
Double	1 450,00

	With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
	Total (VAT included) R
HERCULES 12H	1 200,00
NOORDEPARK	
Single	750,00
Double	1 200,00

SCHEDULE 26

A RE YENG TRT FARE TABLES FOR 2015/2016

1. TRT bus adult single fares based on distances travelled

Distance Bands Range Covered	Increment Distance (km)	With effect from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016
		TRT Fare for a single trip R
km		
0 - 3	3	8,00
3 - 8	5	10,00
8 - 14	6	12,00
14 - 21	7	14,00
21 - 29	8	16,00
29 - 38	9	18,00
38 - 48	10	20,00
48 - 59	11	22,00
59 - 71	12	24,00

Conditions/Notes:

The above adult single trip fares excludes any discounts and concessions listed below.

- The distance band represents a straight-line distance as the crow flies.
- The maximum trip distance will be 71 km and the maximum fare that will be charged is R24,00 and the minimum fare will be R8,00 subject to discounts and concessions.
- The fare values apply to all Trunk and Feeder routes served by the A Re Yeng TRT system, and apply irrespective of whether a connecting transfer takes place between feeder and trunk routes.
- For a connecting journey (transfer) from one route to another, a set time window period of 45 minutes will apply, ie the duration between the tap out time of the first leg of the journey and the tap-in time of the second leg.
- If the transfer period is longer than the time window of 45 minutes, the next trip will be charged as if it is new trip.
- Trips can only be undertaken by means of an EMV card.

Frequent Traveller Discounts based on the top-up value on EMV cards

Discounts are allowed based on a TSV points system as follows:

- The system provides for a number of travel points that are awarded when a certain amount is loaded (deposited) onto the EMV Card by the Commuter.

- The higher the amount that is loaded, the more discount is awarded by means of allowing more travel points that are loaded onto the Card.
- Once a number of points are loaded on the Card, each of these points will represent R1 of the fare value for a trip as shown in the table above.
- For top-up amounts of R60,00 and less, no discount is allowed. For top-ups between R60,00 and below R350,00 travel points are awarded at a discount of 16,7%; and above R350,00 the discount is 20,5%.
- The number of travel points for the various top-up values are shown in the table below and are retained for a period of 3 years since the date of purchase.

2. Discounts allowed through the TSV facility

TSV Purchase or Top-up amount	TSV points awarded	Discount percentage	ABSA charge to City
R		%	R
60,00	60	0,0	1,50
80,00	96	16,7	1,50
100,00	120	16,7	1,50
150,00	180	16,7	1,50
200,00	240	16,7	1,50
350,00	440	20,5	1,50

Concession Fares and Types

- Scholar Concession:** A passenger who is in full-time education with a maximum age of 19 years (up to matriculation, Grade 12) and possesses a valid Scholar concession card. This excludes students at university.
- Pensioner:** A passenger aged 60 or above who possesses a valid Pensioner concession card.
- Only South African Citizens with the following valid documentation will be eligible for Concessions:
 - Valid South African Identification Document or
 - Abridged birth certificate for children.
- Passengers that qualify for concession cards must register once a year for their card to continue to be valid. Cards will be personalised with a picture of the passenger in order to minimise misuse.

3. Concession card discounts

Concession Type	Concession allowed
Scholars between 5 and 19 years	A flat fare of R7 for a single trip undertaken any day and any time of the day
Infants younger than 5 years	Free, provided the infant is guided by an adult and is not taking up a separate seat.
Pensioners over the age of 65	Free, with trip starting times only during off-peak hours, ie any hour other than Mondays to Fridays 06:00 - 08:00 and 15:30 - 17:00
Pensioners between 60 - < 65	25% discount, with trip starting times only during off-peak hours as above

4. Other Charges, Penalties and other Fare Rules

Type or Fare rules	Charge, Penalty or Rule
Passengers are not allowed to use the A Re Yeng Service without an EMV card	Passenger will not be allowed to board. It means that another stand-alone single trip ticket is not available.
Cost of EMV card	R25,00, applicable any day and any time of the day
Maximum fare	R24,00
Illegal use of concession cards	Cards will be confiscated, or blocked from use
Expiration period of EMV card.	Maximum 3 years.

Type or Fare rules	Charge, Penalty or Rule
Value for use of any card	A positive balance, in Rands or points
Value loaded at purchase of first new card	25 TSV Points or R25 EMV value loaded on card
Recognition of connection trips, new journeys and illegal or incorrect use of cards	a. Passengers are allowed to make a connection trip without any extra charge for the connection (transfer), but only subject to not exceeding the defined window period to complete the transfer (tap-out from first leg to tap-in on second leg). The fare will be calculated on the total trip distance with one access fee.
	b. If a person takes a return or a connection trip within the allowed window time and ends the trip at a station closer than 3 km from the starting point of the first trip, it would not be counted as a connecting trip and the standard single Fare would apply for each trip.
	c. If a person illegally either taps on or off further than 0,5 km of a recognised station or stop on a route, the maximum fare would be charged for a single trip; or alternatively the system will assume either the previous stop or the next stop as the legitimate stop for late or early tap-on or tap-off respectively.
	d. If a person does not tap-off at all, the maximum fare would be charged for a single trip.
	e. In the event that A Re Yeng or TBS cannot stop at the designated station/stop, the distance will be calculated on the closest station/stop.
Luggage charge	No charge for luggage will be raised, but reasonable weight or volume restrictions may be imposed.

SCHEDULE 27

Wayleave fees for work done on public roads

		With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016
		Total (VAT included) R
Wayleave Fee		
Processing of a wayleave application (all 3 stages as per EWMS)	per wayleave	426,00
Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersection)	street link / 2 weeks	1 065,00
Lane rental (per intersection per day or part thereof)	street link / day	2 130,00
Processing of application to close a road for construction purposes	per road closure application	479,25
Fees for extension of time not approved by General Conditions of Contract (GCC)		
Lane rentals (street links between intersections, excluding intersection)	per day or portion thereof	532,50
Lane rentals (per intersection)	per day or part thereof	4 260,00
Exclusions for tariff, but not for extension of time:		
All CoT Departments		
All National Departments		
All Provincial Departments		
All time periods refer to calendar days and not working days.		

IMPORTANT Information from Government Printing Works

Dear Valued Customers,

Government Printing Works has implemented rules for completing and submitting the electronic Adobe Forms when you, the customer, submits your notice request.

Please take note of these guidelines when completing your form.



GPW Business Rules

1. No hand written notices will be accepted for processing, this includes Adobe forms which have been completed by hand.
2. Notices can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format to the email submission address submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. This means that any notice submissions not on an Adobe electronic form that are submitted to this mailbox will be **rejected**. National or Provincial gazette notices, where the Z95 or Z95Prov must be an Adobe form but the notice content (body) will be an attachment.
3. Notices brought into GPW by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format. This means that any notice submissions not on an Adobe electronic form that are submitted by the customer on electronic media will be **rejected**. National or Provincial gazette notices, where the Z95 or Z95Prov must be an Adobe form but the notice content (body) will be an attachment.
4. All customers who walk in to GPW that wish to submit a notice that is not on an electronic Adobe form will be routed to the Contact Centre where the customer will be taken through the completion of the form by a GPW representative. Where a customer walks into GPW with a stack of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of a newspaper the messenger must be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.
5. All notice submissions that do not comply with point 2 will be charged full price for the notice submission.
6. The current cut-off of all Gazette's remains unchanged for all channels. (Refer to the GPW website for submission deadlines – www.gpwonline.co.za)
7. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)
8. All re-submissions by customers will be subject to the above cut-off times.
9. All submissions and re-submissions that miss the cut-off will be rejected to the customer to be submitted with a new publication date.
10. Information on forms will be taken as the primary source of the notice to be published. Any instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will be ignored.

You are therefore advised that effective from **Monday, 18 May 2015** should you not comply with our new rules of engagement, all notice requests will be rejected by our new system.

Furthermore, the fax number **012- 748 6030** will also be **discontinued** from this date and customers will only be able to submit notice requests through the email address submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za.

